

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 70

2400

1 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened, loc as fol: Co A NDP BS558408, Co B NDP BS643368, Co C LZSJ, Co D NDP BS727335, SRRP 2 OPCON Co D SRRP 1, 3, 4 LZSJ.		DW
02	0105		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
03	0145		(U) DNCO checked guards, CR, SP JONES missing.	DO	DW
04	0157		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
05	0210		(U) DNCO checked guards, CR, SP JONES missing.	DO	DW
06	0340		(U) DO checked guards, CR, SP JONES missing.	DO	DW
07	0247		(C) Bde advised LZ STINSON taking incoming, LZ DRAGON taking incoming mortar rounds.	DO	DW
08	0250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
09	0255		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Preplanned A/S BS 657476, BS705360, BS675394 cleared by 1LT PEARSON, DO, for 010600-011800 Feb.	DO	DW
10	0302		(C) Bde advised LZ DRAGON took 10 rds 82mm mtr, neg cas or damage.	DO	DW
11	0311		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO	DW
12	0352		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0355		(U) DO checked guards and fd them alert and on posts.	DO	DW
14	0423		(C) At 0415 Co A had a trip flare go off 30 m W of NDP BS558408, eng w/ S/A, neg mvmt, res unk, will recon at dawn.	Bde, DO	DW
15	0450		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.	DO	DW
16	0457		(C) Rec'd 4.2 ammo rep: 20 missions fired, 228 rds expended.	Bde, DO	DW
17	0500		(U) Bn SITREP NEG; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
18	0515		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
19	0548		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
20	0610		(C) BEACON on sta 0510, off 0600, 22 x 500 lb bombs tgt BS675394, sus en loc, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 70	2400	1 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
21	0650		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW		
22	0650		(C) Ref #03, 05, 06--SP JONES, CR 2d relief advised DO that he was not awakened by CR of 1st relief, PFC WARD.	DO	DW		
23	0815		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6542, 6640, 7041, 6943, alt grid 5840, 6038, 6240, 6042 time 021800-030600, req for preplanned A/S pri BS657476, alt BS643402, tgt SEL, ORD SNAKE & NAPE time 020800-021800, req for WARLORD BOX grid 5842, 5840, 6240, 6242, Mission: Recon in force, time 020600-021800 Req for Beacon grid pri BS657476, BS641341 (alt) time 020800-030800 req by 1LT NORTON, rec by JORDAN.	Bde	JS		
24	0822		(C) 0800 Beacon BS648275, clearance confirmed by SGT HENDERSON, Bde.	DO	JS		
25	0900		(C) Co A mv fr 558408 to LZSJ, 1st PZ 0725 LZ 0855, Co D mv fr BS727335 to LZSJ PZ 0755 LZ 0820, Co C mv fr LZSJ to BS727335 PZ 0745 LZ 0820, Co A mv fr LZSJ to CHU LAI PZ0824.	Bde	JS		
26	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A 82 EM CHU LAI, 16 EM LZSJ, Co B BS643368 mv SE, Co C BS727335, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 3 LZSJ, SRRP 1 Co C.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
27	0950		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 360, time on sta 0830, off 0930 dropped 11 x 500 lb bombs grid BS 648275, due to sys failure could not drop 11 x 500 lb bombs. HELIX 37 attempted to conduct BDA clouds interfered, will pass grids to relief HELIX.	Bde	JS		
28	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS653355, Co C BS725335, Co D LZSJ, SRRP's (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
29	1005		(C) Co A complete air mv fr San Juan to CHU LAI at 1010.	Bde	JS		
30	1005		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0955 Co C fd at BS 725355 4 freshly cultivated rice paddies 15m x 15m, approx 1 mo old, banana tree orchard, 1 fighting posn.	Bn S-2, DO	JS		
31	1035		(C) Co B loc at 1030 BS650352.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
32	1040		(C) HELIX 34 on sta to conduct A/S into grids BS641341.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 Feb 70

2400

1 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS650352, Co C BS716338, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty In	JS
34	1110		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1055 Co C reports main trail at BS725339, many gardens along trail, sugar cane, banana trees, approx 1000m spotted 2 VC/NVA mv N, eng w/ Arty, res unk.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
35	1125		(C) HELIX 34 off sta 1100.	DO	JS
36	1140		(C) Co B loc 2 & 3 Plat BS645354, Co C mv W, 1st Plat in amb BS716338.	DO, Arty In	JS
37	1205		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A CHU LAI, Co B same, Co C BS713337, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
38	1208		(C) Msg fr FISHER, Bde Avn, Utility chopper time changed to 1500-1700.	DO, S-4	JS
39	1235		(C) Co B 2d and 3d Plat loc at BS639355.	DO	NC
40	1250		(C) Plans for 2 Feb called to Bde by CPT HURLEY, rec'd by SP GILROY.	DO	NC
41	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 1st Plat closed.	DO	NC
42	1312		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn Co, dept LZSJ for CHU LAI, est time of return 1500.	Bde, DO	NC
43	1400		(C) Co B at BS654355 fd vines used to tie hammocks to broken limbs and also a fire about 3 or 4 days old.	DO	NC
44	1430		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1430 3d Plat Co B fd at BS639355 12 fighting psn covered by trees size 4' x 2' x 4'.	Bn S-2	JS
45	1435		(C) HELIX 31 on sta to VR grid 6541.	DO	JS
46	1436		(C) Sensor activation string 153 at BS655410 detected 4 per mv E-W, confirmed by heat sensor, eng w/20 rds HE fr 4.2, res unk.	Bn S-2, Arty In	JS
47	1445		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS650352, 2d and 3d Plat BS642353, 1st Plat BS654355, Co C BS704340, 3d Plat mv SE, SRRP 4 mv NE, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, Arty In, DO	JS
48	1510		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1508 Co C 1st fd at BS 706335, 2 sets of bare footprints headed NW, prints approx 12 hrs old.	Bn S-2	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 1 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 1 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1530		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1515 Co B 2 and 3 Plat fd at BS640350 1 hut 3' x 5' w/ many pots and pans.	Bn S-2	JS
50	1535		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1510 Co C 3d Plat fd at BS705340 1 8" Arty Projo, req EOD team to blow in place.	Bde, DO	JS
51	1645		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS652355, 2d Plat BS642353, Co C PB BS 694344, 3d Plat BS705340, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
52	1704		(C) Commo ck w/ MINH LONG, good, neg SITREP.	Bde, DO	JS
53	1705		(C) HELIX 38 on sta.	DO	JS
54	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A CHU LAI, Co B NDP BS652355, Co C PB same, 1st Plat BS694342, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty In	JS
55	1730		Co C NDP BS694344.	DO, Arty In	JS
56	1755		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn Co, returned to LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
57	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C NDP BS697344.	Bde, DO	NC
58	1805		(C) At 1745 DOLPHIN 14 (our C/C) obs 2 VC/ NVA at grid BS642388, eng w/ M-60, 81mmtr, equip unk, res unk.	Bde, DO	NC
59	1810		(C) Co C reported taking incoming S/A fire in NDP, more to fol.	DO	NC
60	1835		(C) FAC (HELIX38) off sta.	DO	NC
61	1840		(C) Ref #59, Co C received approx 20 rds fr 3 pos en grid 698343, eng w/105 fr LZSJ, neg friendly cas or dam. HELIX 38 reports 2-3 foxholes and 1 10m trench at BS699338. At 1835 also reported movement in same area, to be engaged with M-79 and M-60.	Bde, DO	NC
62	1850		(C) C/C times for 2 Feb. C/C 0700-1800 Utility 1600-1800. Beacon at 1800, Bn 373 BS700290, Bn of 22d Regt at above loc.	DO	NC
63	1855		(C) Msg fr Bde to BaTo: Inform BaTo that warlords will be at their loc at 020830 to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	1 Feb 70	2400	1 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
64	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same plus SRRP 3 (CO B) is loc at BS650353.	Bde, DO		NC	
65	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		DW	
66	2055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 3 OPCON Co B amb at BS650353, Co C 1st Plat 50m NW, 2d Plat 75m SE, 3d Plat 75m SW.	Bde, DO		DW	
67	2056		(U) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln: Weather for 2 Feb: Mostly cloudy w/ few rain showers, partial clearing in P.M. winds NE 5-10 knots, temp 75-66, humid 98-78.	DO		DW	
68	2100		(U) DNGO checked guards and fd them alert and on their posts.	DO		DW	
69	2115		(C) Monitored fr Bde: AO #27 is non-existent this is now 3-1 AO.	DO		DW	
70	2125		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co B 4/87, Co C 2/99, Co D 4/100, Recon 1/36.	Bn S-1, DO		DW	
71	2145		(C) AO Ext for the 4th Regt ARVN's 810330 to 833330 to 833300 to 810300 to 813330. Ext 28 was approved by COL JOHNSON--021200 to 03 Feb purpose combat operation, rec by SP BLACKMAN.	DO		DW	
72	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO		DW	
73	2205		(U) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted		DW	
74	2220		(U) DNGO checked guards and fd them alert on their posts.	DO		DW	
75	2220		(C) Ref #63-- msg relayed to BaTo by SP Blackman.	BaTo, DO		DW	
76	2225		(C) Fol INTREP was hand carried to LZSJ by SSG SEWARD, Ln to MINH LONG, unable to make radio commo to confirm: 011600: INTREP fr MINH LONG: Unrated, an agent reports 2 Co's of VC in hills W and NW of MINH LONG. VC say they are going to evacuate the villagers into the hills. MINH LONG SF reports leaflets distributed thru MINH HIEP Village about 0300 this morning. Leaflets tell villagers to pack belongings and move and move to hills, also telling US and CIDG to put down wpns and will not be harmed. SF				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 Feb 70	2400	1 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			also reports 13 bottles of IV liquid and a lot of bandages stolen fr their supplies during the night.	Bde, DO	DW		
77	2240		(C) Rec'd fr BaTo-- readout on doc CIA 311435 Jan vic BS577391 by BaTo A-106 Operation C5a STRICTLY PROPAGANDA: Great victories for N-- US is weakening, welcome revolutionaries, VC keep up the good work, etc; VC/NVA have accounted for 282,000 US KIA, 8,440 tanks dest, 7500 planes dest, 16,400 boats dest, 1200 warehouses dest, 170,000 bombs and fuel dest, captured many pilots, etc, relayed by ETDELL.	Bde, DO	DW		
78	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW		
79	2315		(U) DNCO checked guards and fd them alert and on post.	DO	DW		
80	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW		
81			(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf continues offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A in Chu Lai, Co D and SRRP's 1, 3, 4 securing LZSJ and Co B, Co C and SRRP 2 operating in grid squares BS6535, 7034 and 5540. At 1510 Co C 3d Plat fd at BS705340 taking 20 incoming S/A rds from 3 positions. Arty fr LZSJ fired w/ neg results. Helix 38 reported sighting 3 small foxholes and 1 trench as a result of the engagement. (SEE #59, 61). There were negative further significant events during the day.				
82	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY WILLIAM J. McOEE, Major, Infantry, S-3				SIGNATURE 			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 70

2400

2 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal Opened, loc as fol: Co A in CHU LAI for retraining, Co B NDP BS652355, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B, Co C NDP BS697344, SRRP 4 OPCON Co C, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
03	0110		(U) DNCO checked guards, CR, HERNANDEZ was not on post, DNCO fd him in switchboard connex and advised him to return to his post.	DO	DW
04	0120		(U) DNCO checked guards, CR, HERNANDEZ (Ref #03) still in switchboard conex and not on his post.	DO	DW
05	0135		(U) DO checked guards, CR, HERNANDEZ still in switchboard connex, DO advised him to return to his post and he did so.	DO	DW
06	0153		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
07	0240		(U) DNCO checked guards, fd CR, HERNANDEZ in switchboard connex, DNCO directed him to return to his post, SP HERNANDEZ replied in an obscene manner and did not do so.	DO	DW
08	0255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
09	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0445		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
11	0458		(C) Sensor activation-- String #154 MH2, MH3 2 pers moving NW to SE, metal detected, eng w/ 5 rds 4.2 HE per tgt, res unk, time of activation 0435.	Bde, DO	DW
12	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0515		(C) Rec'd 4.2 rep 52 missions fired, 199 rds expended.	Bde, DO+	DW
14	0556		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
15	0655		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: A/S BS672363 cleared 0200-0600, BS673364, BS675476, cleared 0200-1800, BS641341 not cleared by DO, LT PEARSON.	DO	DW
16	0703		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 2 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 2 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0738		(C) HELIX 36 on sta.	DO	JS
18	0740		(C) Req for WARLORD BOX 5842, 5840, 6240, 6242 time 030600-031800 req for preplanned A/S pri BS657476, alt BS643402 time 030800-031800 tgt SEL ORD SNAKE & NAPE req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6542, 6640, 7041, 6943 time 031800-040600 req for Beacon A/S pri BS599447, alt 641341 time 030800-040800 req by 1LT NORTON, by JORDAN, Bde.	DO	JS
19	0755		(C) Co D has 3 patrols dept to ck perimeter wire.	DO	JS
20	0815		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
21	0820		(C) Co B mv N, SRRP 3 stay in NDP amb.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	0845		(C) HELIX 36 informed Bn that A/S sch for AO has been diverted to Recon Zone, leaving AO will return.	DO	JS
23	0845		(C) SPOT REPORT #1: At 0830 Co B 1st Plat fd at BS654353 1 bowl of rice, 1 can of milk sauce, 2 sets of barefoot tracks, believe pers 10 min ahead of them.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
24	0850		(C) Co B loc BS654353, SRRP 3 & part of 1st Plat in stay behind amb.	DO, Arty	JS
25	0855		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde Co, arr LZSJ at 0830.	Staff	JS
26	0900		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 0930.	DO	JS
27	0905		(C) Co D's patrols arr LZSJ, neg findings.	DO, Arty	JS
28	0925		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS654353, SRRP 4 & 1st Plat BS652355, Co C BS697344, Co D LZSJ, SRRP's (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	0930		(C) EOD Tm loc w/ Co C detonated 8" rd fd on 1 Feb 70.	DO	JS
30	0940		(C) Co C 2d Plat loc BS703351, SRRP 4 BS 698344, 1st Plat closing.	DO	JS
31	0945		(C) SPOT REPORT nr 2: At 0920 Co C 2d Plat fd at BS701349 10 fighting psns set up in a perimeter approx 6 mo old, trail N-NE, psns size 2' x 2' x 3'.	Bn S-2	JS
32	1015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A CHU LAI, Co B neg BS654353, SRRP 3 BS652355, Co C PB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	2 Feb 70	2100	2 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			BS697344, Co D and SRRP's (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1018		(C) HELIX 38 on sta.	DO	JS
34	1035		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for Co B loc at 0955.	DO	JS
35	1106		(C) GEN DONALDSON arr LZSJ at 1106.	Staff	JS
36	1130		(C) GEN DONALDSON dept LZSJ.	DO	JS
37	1130		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS655373, 1st Plat BS652355, SRRP 3 BS 652355, Co C BS704350, Co D & SRRP's (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1140		(C) Co C and SRRP 4 mv N.	DO	JS
39	1206		(C) SPOT REPORT nr 3: At 1205 SRRP 3 & part of first Plat Co B in amb at BS652355 KIA 2 VC, neg wpns, 1 14-16 yrs old, 1 30 yrs old, 1 dressed in black pj's, other dressed in GI shirt and baggy trousers.	Bn S-2	JS
40	1212		(C) CPT PHILLIPS sent by secure means CS tgts for Bn approval and list of priority--DO confirmed all coord w/ the exception of #2 which would effect ops in vic of 515 & 516 valley junction.	DO	JS
41	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS663378, SRRP 3 & 1st Plat BS652355, Co C BS704350 mv N, Co D and SRRP's (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1235		(C) FAC (HELIX 31 on sta).	DO	NC
43	1310		(C) SRRP Tm 1 leaving perimeter via bunker 2 to recon area in front of bunker 6 & 7.	DO	NC
44	1325		(C) BN SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS663370, 1st Plat mv S, 3d Plat mv N, Co C BS701355, SRRP 4 BS703348, Co D and SRRP's (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1326		(C) SPOT REPORT # 4: At 1320 Co B 3d Plat fd at BS664379 10 sleeping psns, 3 fighting psns 4' x 5' x 4', destroyed.	Bn S-2	JS
46	1330		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted plans to Bde for Bn ops 3 Feb 70.	Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	2 Feb 70	2400	2 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1345		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1400 Co A CHU LAI, Co B PB locs same, Co C PB BS701355, SRRP 4 same, Co D and SRRP's (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
48	1400		(C) Co B loc 1st Plat BS657374, 3d Plat BS 667373.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
49	1410		(C) SRRP 4 closed on PB.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
50	1410		(C) HELIX 37 on sta.	DO	JS
51	1420		(C) Co B 3d Plat loc BS673377.	DO, Arty	JS
52	1421		(C) SPOT REPORT #5: At 1418 Co B 3d Plat fd at BS673377 an old en base camp, no signs of recent activity, 25 partially filled sleeping psns approx 2' deep, 9 fighting psns 5' x 4' x 4'.	Bn S-2	JS
53	1450		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1500 Co A CHU LAI, Co B PB same, 1st Plat BS658376, 3d Plat BS 673377, SRRP 3 BS652367, Co C BS701355 mv N Co D and SRRP's (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
54	1500		(C) HELIX 37 dept AO.	DO	JS
55	1500		(C) SPOT REPORT #6: At 1448 Co B 3d Plat fd at BS673377 3 sets of tracks, 2 sets barefoot mv SE, 1 set HO CHI MINH mv NW, fresh prints.	Bn S-2	JS
56	1501		(C) SPOT REPORT #7: At 1450 SRRP 1 fd at BS639383 1 cave approx 20' - 30', Recon w/ frags, neg res, neg fresh prints.	Bn S-2	JS
57	1633		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1600 Co A CHU LAI, Co B loc same except 2d Plat BS669385, Co C BS704364, Co D & Recon LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS 640388.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
58	1635		(C) Beacon drop sch for 1800 BS672363, BS 673364, fighting psns & bunkers. Fr FISHER, Bde to 4-3 Inf.	Bde	JS
59	1636		(C) HELIX 32 on sta.	DO	JS
60	1640		(C) SPOT REPORT #8: At 1440 Co D on LZSJ obs at BS605380 4-5 per wearing dark clothing appeared to be policing hill slope and obs LZSJ, eng w/ 4.2 42 rds HE.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 Feb 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

2 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1650		(U) Bunkerline inspection reported to Bde(SFC CHILDERS).	Bde	JS
62	1715		(C) SENSOR activation string #156 15 per at BS654354 mv S-N confirmed by ferrous sensings		
			Arty Ln adj 4.2 and 105's fr LZSJ, 4.2 expended 25 HE, 1 WP, 105's expended 25 HE, 1 WP, res unk.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
63	1720		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS663378, Co C BS709367, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
64	1725		(C) SPOT REPORT #9: At 1715 Co C's point ele obs 2 VC/NVA mv along river to SE. Poss females dressed in black pj's, eng w/S/A, neg res, neg wons and packs.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
65	1740		(C) Co C loc BS706378.	DO, Arty Ln	NC
66	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS663378, mv N Co C BS706378, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, Arty, DO	NC
67	1828		(C) Co B loc BS659390.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
68	1835		(C) 1800 Beacon cancelled due to mech fail.	DO	NC
69	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B at BS651409.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
70	1950		(C) C/C for 3 Feb: 1145-1800 Utility 1600-1800. Beacons for 3 Feb 1200 364, 1800 372.	DO	NC
71	1945		(C) Rpt on status of starlight scopes on LZSJ; large starlights bunkers 2, 6 and 10 (starlight on #10 inoperable) small scopes 5, 11, 19 all operable. To CPT HURLEY fr SP GAMMAR, S-3 Air.	DO	NC
72	1945		(C) Msg fr Bde for BaTo: Warlords tomorrow to BaTo 0830-0845 LRRP insertion tomorrow at 0730, so Warlords may be late. If C 3-1 Inf is still in contact, Warlords will be diverted	BaTo	NC
73	2005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B NDP BS651409, Co C NDP BS706378.	Bde, DO	DO
74	2030		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co B 4/88, Co C 2/101 Co D 4/107, Recon 1/35.	Bn S-1	DO
75	2045		(C) Rec'd URI fr Bde: 1940, BS646528, unidentified at 800m fr GILROY.	DO	DO
76	2048		(C) The following hand frag lots are bad: MA-118, MA-11-23, MA-11-18, MA-11-17 the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

2 Feb 70

2400

2 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			fol were notified by DNCO: Co A rear, SP EAKIN, Co B rear 1LT KWASAGROVE, Co C rear, SGT HAIT, Co D rear, SP MOHNEY, Co E rear PFC WILHELM, S-4 rear CPT FERINELLI, S-4 Fwd SFC MINNICH, Co D LZSJ, CPT WEST.	Co's A noted	DW
77	2100		(U) Bn SITREP Neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
78	2140		(C) Sensor activation: At 2127 heat activation of 151, MH3, 5 pers mv SW-NE, eng w/ 10 rds 4.2 HE, 1 grid 6556-3713.	DO, Bde	DW
79	2146		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
80	2150		(U) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln: Weather for 3 Feb: Partly cloudy, decreased cloudiness late PM, winds NE 5-10 knots temp 77-64, humid 95-70.	DO	DW
81	2250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde, D	DW
82	2252		(C) Msg fr Arty -- At 2130 radar at LZ LIZ rec 3 to 4 pers mv E at 72554087, eng w/ 6 105 fr LZ BRONCO, res unk.	DO	DW
83	2301		(C) At 2215 Co B at NDP (BS651409) rep mv to their S, eng w/81 and 4.2, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
84	2305		(C) Rec INTREP's fr SP JORDAN, Bde, by SP SALAZAR (1) C-2, 1-2 Feb, VC are using civilian labor at PHONG HIS and they are mv at night. They are using Montagnards for guides. Some are going to GIA AN (H) BS 690437, also are carrying rice out of HIEP AN (H) to unk loc. (2) C-2, 2 Feb, there are NVA at BS757409 and BS751409, (3) F-3, 2 Feb, NVA were obs wearing tan and green uniforms and were armed w/ Ak 47's at BS 755409.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
85	2345		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
86	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
87	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush w/ Co D and SRRP 1 and 2 securing LZSJ and Co's B, SRRP 3 OPCON SRRP 4 OPCON Co C operating in grid squares BS6537, BS6535, and BS7035. At 1205 SRRP 3 & part of 1st Plat Co B in amb at BS652355 (last nights NDP) KIA 2 VC			opns in SAN JUAN AO to Co B, Co C and	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

NO. OF PAGES

7

2 Feb 70

INITIALS

DW

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVP-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

3 Feb 70

2400

3 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A CHU LAI retraining, Co B NDP BS651409, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B, Co C NDP BS706378, SRRP 4 OPCON Co C, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ.	Bde, DO	DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
03	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
05	0356		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
06	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
07	0452		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
08	0510		(C) Rec'd msg fr DOUGLAS, Bde: SLAR hotspots at BSL16195 and BSL20285-- relay to BaTo, rec'd by SGT WOODWORTH- not able to raise BaTo.	DO	DW
09	0520		(C) Rec 4.2 rep: 40 missions fired, 225 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0556		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0655		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0715		(C) Ref #8, msg passed to BaTo by SP BLACKMAN, rec by D.E.W.	BaTo	DW
13	0740		(C) Req for preplanned A/S pri BS657476, alt BS641341, time 040800-041800 tgt: SEL, ORD SNAKE & NAPE, req for Beacon pri BS672452, Alt BS673365, time 040800-050800, req for WARLORD BOX 5743, 5741, 6041, 6043, time 040600-041800 Recon in force, req for SHADOW BOX pri 5938, 5840, 6240, 6042, alt 6542, 6640, 7041, 6943, time 041800-050600 req by 1LT NORTON, rec by JOHNSON, Bde.	Bde	JS
14	0745		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Beacon BS657476 diverted A/S BS599447, BS643402, period of clearance 030600-031800.	DO	JS
15	0750		(C) Msg fr Bde: LRRP Tm NEVADA call sign BLOODY STILETTO Box 6548, 7048, 6544, 7044, Point and time of insertion: Pri BS686442 alt BS696456, time 030600 Feb 70, mission:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 70

2400

3 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			Area recon-- Code used KAC QY 720 Day 3 thru day 10.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
16	0820		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS651409, Co C BS706378, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	JS
17	0821		(C) Msg fr Bde: 1200 Beacon BS569461, BS 550410, 1800 Beacon BS731291.	DO	JS
18	0825		(C) URI BS624244 Regt size 500m, BS723235 Regt size 1500m.	DO, Bn S-2, Arty	JS
19	0830		(C) HELIX 38 on sta to conduct A/S into grids BS657476.	DO	JS
20	0835		(C) Co D 1st & 3d Plat dept LZSJ at 0740 to patrol wire.	DO	JS
21	0835		(C) CPT BASSET informed TOC of avionics class on LZSJ 1030-1130.	DO	JS
22	0845		(C) HELIX 38 confirmed A/S complete.	DO	JS
23	0845		(C) Co D 2d and 3d Plat closed on LZSJ, neg findings.	DO	JS
24	0855		(C) LRRP TM NEVADA inserted, loc will fol.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	0900		(C) CPT HURLEY (S-3 Air) req A/C for mvmt of Co's A, B, C, & D on 4 Feb 70.	DO	JS
26	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A same, Co B BS656397 mv E, Co C same mv E, Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, Arty Ln	JS
27	0915		(C) SPOT REPORT #1: Co D 1st Plat returned fr patrol fd 2 sets of bare footprints approx 75m out, between bunkers 1 & 2.	DO	JS
28	0920		(C) Relayed msg fr BaTo to Bde: A Plat of CIDG's fr BaTo had contact at BS521342 at 0820 w/ approx 1 Co of VC/NVA, rec S/A fire to include 82mm mtr, En mv N, res 1 US WIA, 6 CIDG, including 2 interpreters.	Bde	JS
29	0940		(C) WARLORDS were enroute to BaTo, diverted to 3-1st Inf which is in contact--msg passed to BaTo.	DO	JS
30	0945		(C) SPOT REPORT: #2: At 0930 Sensor activation string # 156 at BS653354, 4-5 pers mv N-S, 4.2 expended 20 HE, B/6-11 Arty exp 20 HE.	DO	JS
31	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A same, Co B BS661397, Co C BS706378, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 70

2400

3 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1015		(C) LRRP TM NEVADA loc BS686442.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1050		(C) Msg fr SGT McKEAUGH Bde: AO Ext #26 for 4th Regt is cancelled.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
34	1050		(C) Ref item #28, Dust off complete at 0900 pers taken to CHU LAI.	Bde	JS
35	1100		(C) SPOT REPORT #3: At 1045 Co B fd at BS 668398 3 fighting psns approx 6 days old 2' x 4' x 4' also fd Chu Hoi leaflet with blood spots.	Bn S-2	JS
36	1102		(C) HELIX 31 on sta.	DO	JS
37	1108		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A same, Co B BS668398, Co C BS714379, SRRP 4 BS706378, Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1119		(C) SPOT REPORT #4: At 1108 Co C 2d Plat eng at BS706378 10 VC/NVA in old NDP, res 4 VC/NVA KIA, still have en in open, HELIX 31 on sta adj arty fr LZSJ, no wons or packs 3 male, 1 female, 1 male was 12 yrs old MA Mixed uniforms, NVA shirts.	S-2 DO Arty Ln	JS
39	1135		(C) Co D 2d Plat loc BS635384, 1st Plat BS 638383, these are OP's.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS668398, Co C BS714379, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1225		(C) Ref # 38, 2d Plat fd 4 blood trails, fol but lost with unk results. Trails lead SW from NDP (BS706378).	DO	NC
43	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS669401, Co C BS714379, SRRP 4 100m W, Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, Arty Ln	NC
44	1305		(C) Msg fr Bde: At BS686443 LRRP NEVADA fd 30 bunkers w/ 2 tunnels & 2 sleeping pos in ea bunker, also fd 3 canteens, 1 shovel, several AK Magazines, and 8 practice CHI COM.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
45	1320		(C) COL HOFFMAN Bde CO, arr LZSJ 1320.	Staff	JS
46	1325		(C) Beacon Ringneck 364, on sta 1200 off sta 1320, dropped 12 x 500 lb bombs at BS692460, destroy 50m trench line, dropped 10 x 500 lb bombs BS550410, obs 2 sustained fires, tgt URI's BDA conducted by HELIX 35.	Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/ S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 Feb 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

3 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1330		(C) HELIX 35 off sta 1330.	DO	JS
48	1333		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept at 1340.	DO	JS
49	1410		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for CHU LAI.	Bn S-1, Bde	JS
50	1415		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
51	1420		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted plans fr Bn to Bde for opns on 4 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
52	1510		(C) HELIX 32 on sta.	DO	JS
53	1515		(C) GEN RAMSEY arr LZSJ at 1515.	Bde	JS
54	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1500 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS669401, Co C BS723388, Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	Do, Arty Ln	JS
55	1530		(C) SPOT REPORT #6: At 1515 HELIX 32 reports signs of en activity at BS525458, many trails around and through the area.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
56	1535		(C) Co C SRRP 4 mv BS718384, 1st Plat S, 3d Plat N.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
57	1535		(C) GEN RAMSEY dept at 1535.	Bde	JS
58	1540		(C) HELIX 38 off sta.	DO	JS
59	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1600 Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS669401, Co C PB BS723388, 1st Plat S, 3d Plat N, SRRP 4 NW BS718384, Co D and Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
60	1601		(C) Co C 3d Plat BS723392.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
61	1602		(C) Msg fr Bde: Beacon Rn 372 sch for 1800 to be dropped at BS525458, tgt HQ Co 21st Regt.	Bn S-3 Air	JS
62	1615		Co B 1st Plat loc BS667404, 2d Plat BS 672399, Co C 3d Plat closed on PB.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
63	1620		(U) Bunkerline inspected by SGT FONTES.	Bde	JS
64	1625		(C) IRRP NEVADA loc at BS682447, SITREP neg.	DO	JS
65	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS669401 (1st and 2d Plat closed) 3d Plat on sweep, Co C BS723388, 1st and SRRP 4 closing, Co D & Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Bde	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
66	1705		(C) Loc of Co B 3d Plat BS670399.	DO, Arty Ln	NC
67	1710		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, returned to LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
68	1718		(C) HELIX 36 on sta for 1800 Beacon.	DO	NC
69	1720		(C) Clearance for 1800 beacon fr MINH LONG initials J.M. Clearance for 1800 Beacon fr BaTo initials L.W.K.	Bde, DO	NC
70	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS669401, Co C BS723388, Co D & Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	NC
71	1835		(C) RINGNECK 372 on sta 1750 off sta 1835, dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs on BS524458, sus loc of HHC 21st NVA Regt, res 2 bunkers dest 2 trails cut, BDA by HELIX 36.	DO	NC
72	1840		(C) HELIX 36 off sta (Ref item #69).	DO	NC
73	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A CHU LAI, Co B BS669401, 2d Plat LP 50m NE, 3d Plat 75m S, Co C NDP BS723388, 1st Plat 75m SW, 2d Plat 75m W, 3d Plat 75m NE, Co D LZSJ, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
74	1905		(C) C/C for Feb 4: C/C 0700-1800 Utility 1600-1800, Beacons 0400 Rn 376 BS670470, 1200 Rn 365 BS623243.	DO	NC
75	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, except LRRP NEVADA new NDP BS683447.	Bde, DO	DW
76	2015		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A N/A, Co B 4/89, Co C 2/100, Co D 4/109, Recon 0/39.	Bn S-1, DO	DW
77	2025		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
78	2040		(C) At 2020 Co B obs a light at BS649401, neg action taken.	Bde, DO	DW
79	2052		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
80	2055		(C) At 2050 Co B 2d Plat at NDP had trip flare go off and mvmt, eng w/ M-60, M-79, M-16, res mvmt stopped and will ck in AM.	Bde, DO	DW
81	2105		(U) Rec'd significant events and weather: Partly cloudy tonight, increased cloudiness		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			by morning, change to light rain in morning followed by mostly cloudy skies in afternoon winds N-NE at 5-10 knots w/ gusts to 20 knots temp 70-64, humid 95-80.		
82	2153		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bn S-2, DO Bde, DO	DW DW
83	2213		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted=	DW
84	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
85	2315		(C) INTEL fr JORDAN, Bde, Fr 4th Regt: Emergency, HOI CANH captured, VC on 3d phase of Spring offensive. Will begin 1 Feb 70, most local force VC have had retraining and have already obs VN new year. The 22 Regt Recon Co is now getting info on all fire support bases and OP's fr MO DUC to DUC PHO. The 5th Btry, C-16 Arty Co and C-14 Co of the 21st Regt have moved to MO DUC plains. They would like to attack very heavily fr now until TET. Their main object is LZ DRAGON. The Recon personnel have already got the info they need about LZ DRAGON. The 4th Regt S-2 requests any info fr other units concerning this rec by SALAZAR.		
86	2357		(C) At 2355 Co B at NDP (BS669401) had trip flare go off 30m SW of NDP, eng w/ S/A and 81mm mtr, neg mvmt, will check in morning.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
87	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
88			(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO with Co D and SRRP 1, 2 securing LZSJ and Co B, SRRP 3 OPCON Co B, Co C, and SRRP 4 OPCON Co C working in grid squares BS6540, 7037, and 7238. At 1108 Co C 2d Plat eng at BS706378, 10 VC/NVA, res 4 VC/NVA KIA and 4 blood trails leading SW. KIA's were 3 males and 1 female, neg wpns, mixed uniforms with NVA shirt. See #38, #42. At 1305 at BS686443 IRRP NEVADA fd 30 bunkers w/ 2 tunnels & 2 sleeping positions in each bunker, also fd 3 canteens, 1 shovel, several AK magazines, and 8 practice Chi Com grenades (SEE #44). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
89	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 Feb 70

2400

4 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened, loc as fol: Co A, CHU LAI, Co B NDP BS669401, Co C NDP BS723388, SRRP 4 OPCON Co C, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 1, 2, 3 LZSJ.		DW
02	0037		(C) CPT McNEAL advised BS670470 is clear w/ LRRP for Beacon.	DO	DW
03	0105		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0145		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln to Bn TOC Diverted A/S BS641341 cleared for 040600-041800, clear by 1LT PEARSON.	DO	DW
05	0200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0254		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
07	0401		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
08	0415		(C) Rec'd fol SLAR grids fr Bde to relay to BaTo, relayed at 0415, by SP SALAZAR: BS335298, BS330235, BS455170, BS285290, BS350370, BS312300, BS284258, rec at BaTo by JFS, will relay to camps S & W.	DO, BaTo	DW
09	0455		(C) Beacon on sta 0415, off sta 0455, 28 x 500 lb bombs BS67470, sus en loc, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
10	0508		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
11	0511		(C) 4.2 ammo rep: 41 missions fired, 120 rds expended.	Bde, DO	DW
12	0552		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
13	0620		(C) At 0613 Co B had trip flare ignite 20m N of NDP, neg sighting, eng w/ M-79, M-60, M-16, frags, 81mm mtrs, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0643		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
15	0718		(U) Rec'd Amcal AO events fr Bde.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
16	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A mv fr CHU LAI to LZSJ, Co B BS669401, Co C PB BS723388, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	DW
17	0825		(U) WARLORDS on sta.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0825		(C) Sensor activation string #153, sensed 20 pers mv NW-SW, no confirmation, secondary activation of same number of pers mv SW-NW, 4.2 fired 20 HE rds, B/ 6-11 Arty 53 HE rds.	Bn S-2	JS
19	0840		(C) SPOT REPORT #1: At 0835 Co C 2d Plat fd at BS723388 1 set of NVA sandal tracks mv N on trail approx 12 hrs old. Also 300m N of same coord fd 1 box of C-Rats approx 4-5 mo old.	Bn S-2	JS
20	0845		(C) WARLORD broke sta to refuel.	DO	JS
21	0905		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ/ CHU LAI Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS723388, 3d Plat N, Co D BS669401/ LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	0906		(C) WARLORDS on sta.	DO	JS
23	0910		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.	Staff	JS
24	0755		(C) Airmove of Co A 1st PZ BS CHU LAI, 0715, last LZ LZSJ, 0815, Co D 1st PZ LZSJ, 0755, last LZ BS669401, 0945, Co B 1st PZ BS 669401 0800, last LZ 0845 CHU LAI.	Bde	JS
25	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS726398, Co D BS669401, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1005		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, Dept at 0950.	DO	JS
27	1020		(C) Co D's locs 1st Plat N, 3d Plat NE, SRRP 1 OP 200m NE, 2d Plat, 4th Plat & CP at LZ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	1035		(C) SPOT REPORT #2: At 1030 WARLORDS report at BS601429, 4 huts, 1 destroyed, at BS 717417 1 VCS green shirt, black shorts, 1 hut destroyed, at BS560412, 5 VCS Military age, evaded, 1 hut destroyed.	Bn S-2	JS
29	1100		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for CHU LAI.	Bde	JS
30	1120		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS726398, 3d Plat BS713402, Co D PB BS669401, 1st Plat BS669408, 3d Plat BS661404, SRRP 1 BS671401, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Feb 70	2400	4 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS721403, SRRP 4 BS725395, Co D BS669401, 1st Plat BS669408, 3d Plat BS661404, SRRP 1 OP BS671401, Recon (-) LZSJ, LRRP NEVADA BS682446.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
32	1225		(C) HELIX 37 off sta, HELIX 32 on sta.	DO	JS		
33	1235		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 365 on sta 1210, off sta 1225, dropped 22- D2 bombs on BS623243, HELIX 32 conduct BDA, 2 structures dest, 2 trails cut, 90/75 coverage.	Bde	JS		
34	1245		(C) WARLORDS on sta.	DO	JTV		
35	1245		(C) WARLORDS working fr 56 grid line to the W 50 grid line. Working in Big Valley.	DO	JTV		
36	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C PB BS721403, SRRP 4 closing, Co D PB BS669401, 1st Plat BS669410, 3d Plat amb BS660400, SRRP 1 OP BS671401.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JTV		
37	1350		(C) SRRP 4 closed. Co C mv to the W.	DO	JTV		
38	1356		(C) WARLORDS: BS523401 1 hut destroyed, BS 506385 3 huts dest, BS517385 1 hut dest, BS5042, 5038, 5542, 5538 extensive signs of recent living. Arty uncovered at BS560412 5 tunnel entrances, destroyed 1 hut at BS 571417, 1 hut and uncovered 5 bunker entrance	DO	JTV		
39	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS721403 mv W, Co D PB BS 669401, 3d Plat BS660400, SRRP 1 OP BS 671401, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO Arty Ln	JS		
40	1425		(C) 0800-0915 SPOT REPORT FR WARLORDS: At BS601429 4 new huts, 1 destroyed, BS 571417 eng 1 pers, unk res, also dest 1 hut BS560412 eng 5 pers, res unk. 1245-1400 hrs BS523402 dest 1 hut, BS506385 dest 3 huts, BS517385 dest 1 hut, Bs 560412 uncovered 5 tunnels 1 hut destroyed.	Bn S-2	JS		
41	1435		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 5 Feb 70.	Bde	JS		
42	1435		(C) LRRP TM NEVADA loc BS675443.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
43	1437		(C) CPT HURLEY req gunships for CA of CIDG into BS548386 to loc arms cache reported by				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	4 Feb 70	2400	4 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			a Chu Hoi in BaTo.	Bn S-2	JS
44	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS717410, Co D BS669401, SRRP 1 BS671401, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1575		(C) Co D mv E, SRRP 1 amb BS669401.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
46	1530		(C) Co C ele loc 3d Plat BS718404, 1st Plat BS714403, 2d Plat BS709413, BS713413.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1545		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, arr fr CHU LAI.	DO	JS
48	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C same, Co D BS672402, SRRP 1 BS669401, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
49	1620		(U) Bunker inspection conducted by MSG SORRICK, all deficiencies noted.	Bde	JS
50	1655		(C) LRRP NEVADA loc BS672440, believe there was an old wons cache, believe they are being fol.	DO	JS
51	1705		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C NDP BS712413, 2d Plat 709413, 713413, Co D NDP BS675402, SRRP 1 BS669401, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln, Bde	JS
52	1710		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1700 Co C loc and detonated a booby trap 105mm Howitzer rd vic BS712413-- buried approx 3' underground, rigged w/ trip wire, 1 Em may have hurt ear drums fr explo, line # 86, BROWN, LARRY, PFC, 238-82-1561, will evac to LZSJ.	DO	JS
53	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D NDP BS675402.	Bde, DO	JS
54	1802		(C) HELIX 36 on sta.	DO	JTV
55	1805		(C) SHARK 6 on sta.	DO	JTV
56	1822		(C) HELIX 36 on sta.	DO	JTV
57	1825		(C) A/S consisted of 9 x 250 lb HE, 7 Napalm results, sustained fires.	DO	JTV
58	1855		(C) SHARK 6 off sta.	DO	JTV
59	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	Bde, DO	JTV
60	1905		(C) Bde advised C/C 0700-1800 7 hour blade time, Utility 1600-1800, Beacon Rn 375-0300.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	Cont.		Beacon Rn 360--0800.	DO	JTV
61	1932		(C) AO Ext #A-31 approved by MAJ NIELSON, rec word fr GILROY, Bde. BS7044 to 7244 to BS710418--fr 050700 to 060700.	DO, Posted	DW
62	2000		(C) Sensor activation at 1853, string 151 (S-N) string 152 (E-W) 6 pers eng w/ 29 rds 4.2 HE.	Bde, DO	DW
63	2018		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 1st Plat 50m NE, 2d Plat 50m S, 3d Plat 75m W, Co D 2d Plat 75m S, 3d Plat 75m N, SRFP 1 100m SW.	Bde, DO	DW
64	2052		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
65	2100		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 3/81, Co B N/A, Co C 4/103, Co D 4/100, Recon 0/39.	DO, Bn S-1	DW
66	2114		(U) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln: Weather for 5 Feb: Party cloudy, little temp change, winds light and variable at night, NW-N 5-15 knots, temp 77-66, humid 95-85.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
67	2115		(C) INTREP rec fr JORDAN, Bde: Post TET attack on all refugee camps reported 30 Jan. The Communists plan a post-TET attack on refugee VN controlled camps during 11-14 Feb Plan to infiltrate and attack each family, then burn and destroy to hinder pacification program. Particular emphasis to hamlet #4, DUC VINH, MO DUC, QUANG NGAI, rec by SP KURZEWSKI.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
68	2145		(C) Msg fr Bde: Letter courier will arrive 5 Feb concerning TET cease fire.	DO	DW
69	2153		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
70	2250		(C) Sent req to Bde on RTT (SEE Attached).	DO	DW
71	2240		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
72	2244		(C) At 2205 Co C NDP BS712413 had trip flare ignite 30m NE of perimeter, eng w/M-79 and hand frags, neg mvmt & res unk.	Bde, DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
5 Feb 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
5 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc same as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C NDP BS712413, Co D NDP BS675402, SRRP 1 OPCON Co D, SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, SRRP 3, 4 LZSJ.		DW
02	0048		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0115		(C) At 0100 Co C NDP had trip flare go off 30m W of perimeter, eng w/ M-79, 81mm mtr, and handfrags, neg mvmt, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0354		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0412		(C) Beacon on sta 0315, off sta 0355, tgt BS 695425, sus en loc, 28 x 500 lb bombs, res unk	DO, Bde	DW
07	0456		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0515		(C) 4.2 rep 41 missions fired, 135 rds expended , 135 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0525		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO	DW
10	0544		(C) Beacon on sta 0505 off sta 0535, tgt BS588514, sus en loc, 22 x 500 lbs, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0552		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0552		(C) Rec'd msg fr Arty Ln: Beacon BS56443 diverted A/S BS564430, BS641341, BS673365, cleared by DO, 1LT PEARSON, for 050600-051800.	DO	DW
13	0602		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0650		(C) SHARK 6 on sta.	DO	DW
15	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
16	0708		(C) DOLPHIN 17 on sta.	DO	DW
17	0755		(C) SHARK 6 off sta to refuel.	DO	JS
18	0755		(C) SHARK 6 spotted at BS6147, 6347, 6243, 6443, 2 25-30' sleeping huts, 2 freshly cultivated rice paddies-- at grid BS622427 2 small huts 15-20 ft long.	DO	JS
19	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C NDP BS675402, Recon (-) LZSJ	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0820		(C) URI's BS751319 unident 1000m, BS710320 unidentified 1500m.	Bn S-2	JS
21	0820		(C) HELIX 32 on sta.	DO	JS
22	0820		(C) Co A will send out OP approx 50m fr bunker #7.	DO	JS
23	0825		(C) LTC WIELGA, MAJ McGEE & MAJ HOLMES (XO) dept for Co D and Co C field locs.	DO	JS
24	0900		(C) Msg fr Bde--good clearance for 0800 Beacon drop into BS720260.	DO	JS
25	0906		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 360 time on 0830 time off 0910 into grid BS720260, dropped 16 x 500 lb bombs, lost 6 x 500 lb bombs grid unk tgt SEL, neg BDA.	Bde	JS
26	0913		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS712413, mv W, Co D PB BS 675402, 1st Plat BS674400, 2d Plat BS671399.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	0914		(C) MAJ McGEE & MAJ HOLMES arr LZSJ at 0900, LTC WIELGA w/ Co C.	DO	JS
28	0945		(C) Co A has OP 11 in front of bunker #2, OP 12 in front of bunker #7.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1005		(C) Co A patrol, 9 pers mv out bunker #16 to check perimeter wire. Will return at bunker 7	DO	JS
30	1010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ w/ OP's at bunkers 2, 7, Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS 710411, SRRP 2 BS712413, Co D PB BS675402, 1st Plat BS677397, 2d Plat BS672393, SRRP 1 BS669401.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	1020		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 1010.	Staff	JS
32	1100		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1050.	DO	JS
33	1101		(C) Co A patrol arr thru bunker #7, neg find.	DO	JS
34	1110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, OP's bunkers 2, 7, Co B CHU LAI, Co C PB BS715422, SRRP 2 BS712413, Co D PB BS675402, 1st Plat BS679394, 2d PLAT BS669388, SRRP 1 BS670398 Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
35	1204		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1145 Co C spotted 7 VC/WVA w/ water buffalo at BS710436, wearing black pj's and white helmets req WARLORD to make a snatch--ETA of WARLORDS 10-15 min.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **3** NO. OF PAGES **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1220		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C PB BS715422, SRRP 2 BS712413, Co D PB BS675402, SRRP 1 BS667400, 1st Plat BS677393, 2d Plat BS664391, Recon LZSJ, LRRP TM NEVADA BS675443.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
37	1245		(C) Ref #35, WARLORD checked and reported pers were children and 1 female.	DO	JS
38	1245		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1245 Co C 1st Plat amb at BS715422 7 NVA/VC w/ SA fire, res 7 VC CIA, 3 were wounded, 6 evac by WARLORD, 1 by C/C.	Bn S-2	JS
39	1315		(C) URI fr Bde: 5 Feb 70 At BS677254 Regt size, prox 500m.	Bn S-2	JS
40	1320		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C PB BS715422, 1st Plat BS713426, SRRP 1 BS713419, Co D PB BS675402, 1st Plat BS676394, 2d Plat BS666395, SRRP 1 BS670398, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A same, Co B same, Co C same, Co D same except SRRP 1 BS 671401, Recon same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1405		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 Co C 1st Plat fd at BS713426 approx 100 fish on string along side of trail.	Bn S-2	JS
43	1415		(C) Co A patrol lv bunker #16 work around LZSJ, will come in thru bunker #2.	DO	JS
44	1422		(C) Co C mv NW.	DO, Arty tn	JS
45	1500		(C) Sensor activation string #151, 152, 5 pers mv S-N, confirmed by heat at BS656372 & BS658376, eng w/ 20 rds HE fr 4.2, res unk.	Bn S-2	JS
46	1516		(C) Co A has only 1 OP at bunker #2, OP in front of bunker 7 is in.	DO	JS
47	1525		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, 1st Plat patrol outside wire, OP bunker #2, Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS706428, 3d Plat NW, Co D BS 675402 mv W, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS
48	1600		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde as rec fr S I Corp: SUBJECT: Reduced Vehicle Traffic During TET. Time 051200-090800 Feb 70. Commanders will reduce veh traffic during this period to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS 635382	0001	5 Feb 70	2400	5 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			essential operational needs only--MP units will patrol Hwy #1 to insure minimizing--		
			passed to SGT MARQUETO, Motor Pool & MARCEL S-4.	DO	JS
49	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C NDP BS706428, 3d Plat BS 698431, Co D BS672402, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
50	1613		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1610 Co C 3d Plat fd at BS698431 1 partially dug .51 cal position approx 8 mo old.	Bn S-2	JS
51	1617		(C) LTC WIELGA arr LZSJ at 1617.	DO	JS
52	1700		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 Co D fd at BS 671401 one tunnel 1 1/2' in dia, 30' deep-- Used a Mighty Mite generator and many smk gren to determine entrances, neg res.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
53	1712		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C NDP BS706428, Co D NDP BS 671400, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO	JS
54	1730		(C) Req thru Bde to 1-20 Inf for AO Ext A31, time extended to 070700 Feb 70, for BS 700440-BS720440-BS720418, appd by COL FISHER.	DO	JS
55	1806		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1800 Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C NDP BS706428, Co D NDP BS 671400, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
56	1815		(C) Co C req dustoff for HOWARD JOHNSON, PFC, 415-84-9683, line #111 running a high fever, dustoff complete at 1814.	Bn S-1	JS
57	1830		(C) LRRP TM NEVADA loc BS673449.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
58	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C NDP BS706428, 1st Plat 50m W, 2d Plat 75m NE, 3d Plat 50m SE, Co D NDP BS671400, 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 75m S, 3d Plat 75m E, SRRP 1 OPCON Co D BS671401, LRRP NEVADA BS673449.	Bde, DO	DW
59	1951		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
60	2046		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C NDP BS708428, SRRP 2 OPCON Co C, Co D NDP BS671400, SRRP 1 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3, 4 LZSJ, IRRP NEVADA BS673449.		
02	0055		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0115		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln: Weather: Partly cloudy to cloudy w/ brief periods of rain w/ isolated rain showers, winds N-NE 5-15 knots, temp 76-66, humidity 98-80.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
04	0140		(C) Co C at 0136 had trip flare go off 50m S of NDP; eng w/ S/A, hand frags, M-79, neg mvmt, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0157		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0301		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0358		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0502		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0518		(C) Rec'd 4.2 ammo rep: 4 missions fired, 54 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0527		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	Bn S-2	DW
11	0642		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
12	0740		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 0800 loc same, SRRP 1 closed on Co D PB.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
13	0745		(C) HELIX 35 on sta.	DO	JS
14	0845		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
15	0905		(C) Co A OP's in front of bunker 2, 7 call signs 33 and 22 respectively.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
16	0910		(C) CPT HURLEY req A/C for mvmt of Co B, A, & C on 7 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
17	0945		(C) Sensor activation string 151 and 152 at BS656372, BS658376, approx 6 pers mv N-S and W-E, confirmed by heat sensor.	Bn S-2	JS
18	0946		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	1000		(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept for DUC PHO at 0800 returned to LZSJ at 0950.	DO	JS
20	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
21	1150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	1220		(C) HELIX 38 on sta.	DO	JS
23	1225		(C) HELIX 38 off sta due to cloud coverage.	DO	JS
24	1315		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1315		(C) WARLORDS on sta.	DO	JS
26	1335		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for ops on 7 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
27	1337		(C) WARLORDS off sta.	DO	JS
28	1350		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 loc same.	DO, Arty	JS
30	1550		(C) LRRP TM NEVADA extracted at 1420.	DO, Arty	JS
31	1605		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 loc same except Co D NDP BS675402.	DO	JS
32	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
33	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 1800 loc same.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
34	1820		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1700 DOLPHIN 12 at BS 708428 fd a 155 rd standing on its tail end. Blown in place at 1700.	Bn S-2, DO	JTV
35	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C 1st Plat 75m W, 2d Plat 75m N, 3d Plat 50m S, Co D NDP BS675402, 1st Plat 75m SW, 2d Plat 75m E, 3d Plat 75m NE.	DO, Bde	DW
36	1925		(C) AO Ext # A-31 extended to 080700 Feb 70 app by MAJ NEILSON, fr GILROY, Bde.	DO	DW
37	1950		(C) Msg fr Bde: Hwy I will be closed all day 7 Feb from LZ CHARLIE BROWN S to Bde and AOR boundary- relayed to CPT FERINELLI, S-4, at 061950.	S-4 rear, DO	DW
38	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 Feb 70

2400

6 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

39 2030 (U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.

DO, Posted

DW

40 2055 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

41 2110 (U) Sent req to Bde on RTT, see attached.

Bde, DO

DW

42 2115 (C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 4/75, Co B N/A,
Co C 4/101, Co D 4/93, Recon 1/35.

Bn S-1, DO

DW

43 2200 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

44 2205 (U) Rec'd weather and other significant
events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln, Weather for 7 Jan:

Mostly cloudy with periods of light rain &
showers, becoming partly cloudy by after-
noon, winds N-NE 5-15 knots, temp 76-68
humid 98-75.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

45 2300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

46 2325 (C) At 2315 Co A at NDP BS708428 heard dogs
barking 100-150m to their SE, eng w/ M-79
results dog stopped barking.

DO, Bde

DW

47 2357 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

48 (C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush opns in SAN JUAN AD
w/ Co A and SRRP's 3, 4 securing LZSJ and Co's C, SRRP 1 OPCON Co C, Co D and
SRRP 2 OPCON Co D operating in grid squares BS708428, BS671400 and BS675402. At
1700 at BS708428 DOLPHIN 12 fd a 155 rd standing on its tail end. Blown in place at
1700 (SEE #34). There were negative further significant events during the day.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 Feb 70

2400

7 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A LZSJ,
Co B CHU LAI, Co C NDP BS708428, Co D BS
675402, Recon LZSJ.

DW

02

0045

(C) At 0035 Co C at NDP BS708428 had trip
flare go off 30m SSW of perimeter, eng w/
M-79, neg mvmt, res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0059

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0300

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

05

0330

(C) Clearance granted by DO for preplanned
A/S BS720410, BS697450, beacon A/S BS540380,
diverted A/S BS739367, BS641341, all fr
070600-071800.

DO

DW

06

0401

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

07

0416

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

Bn S-2, DO

DW

08

0455

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0510

(C) Rec 4.2 Rep: 37 missions fired, 65 rds
expended.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0558

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0602

(C) DO informed CP SRRP Tms would be leaving
at bunker 16.

DO, Co A CP

DW

12

0653

(C) SRRP's 3, 4 left.

DO

DW

13

0704

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except all ele
closed and SRRP 3, 4 mv.

DO

DW

14

0810

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B
CHU LAI, Co C BS709428, Co D BS675402,
Recon 1 & 2 LZSJ, 3, 4 BS629374.

Bde, DO, Arty In

JS

15

0820

(C) Ref #02, check of area revealed that a
dog was engaged and killed as res of action.

Bn S-2, Bde

JS

16

0825

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.

Staff

JS

17

0900

(C) COL HOFFMAN dept at 0900.

DO

JS

18

0902

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same except
SRRP 3 BS631371, SRRP 4 BS633372.

Bde, DO

JS

19

1007

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 loc same except Co D
patrol 2d Plat mv W, 3d Plat mv N, SRRP 3

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th, Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1100		(C) INTEL reports fr Bde: Source BaTo & SIA-- 2d ARVN Div, unident NVA Bn BS725380, poss 9/22-- unident NVA Bn BS662273 poss 8/22 403 d Sapper Bn strength 300 loc BS750280, miss to attack refugee camps mv civ to VC control areas, shell DUC PHO DIST HQ. C-3 rating-- source SIA QUANG NGAI, 7th Bn 22d Regt, strength 200 loc vic BS710375, C-3 rating-- source 525th MI Det unident unit of 22d Regt, strength 180 loc BS697450- CO THA, unk amt of 82mm mtr, 1-60mm mtr, 1 lg MG, 9 Hvy MG, 3-B41's, 4-B40's, many ind wpns, miss: Combine w/ C/45 to shell MO DUC BS730541, DRAGON, also to atk DAC DAY Bridge BS728555--QUANG HIEN HAMLET BS 725452 and DONG CAT BS734543 between 02-13 Feb 70, F-3 rating--source BaTo, 1 unident NVA Co loc vic BS670360 miss unk, Bn S-2 comment F/3, poss 8th Bn, 22d Regt loc 2 Feb at 5438 F-6 rating--source 525 MI det, 8th Bn 22d Regt, 300 men loc vic BS720410, CO CUONG, ARVN uniforms, cloth hats, sandals & rucksacks--miss combine w/ LF's to atk allied units at BS789415 along QL-1 to the NUOC MAN area at BS771460, and shell XUONG RONG Mtn BS753436 between 6-17 Feb rating F-6.	DO	JS
21	1115		(C) Due to bad weather both at LZSJ and CHU LAI, MAJ McGEE coord w/Bde to put a weather hold on A/C until 1500 if weather hasn't broken at that time, the air mvmts will be delayed for 24 hrs.	DO	JS
22	1120		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 loc same except Co D 2d Plat BS671401, 3d Plat BS673407.	Bde, DO	JS
23	1125		(C) Msg fr Bde--ADC-M has dept Bde area for LZ CHARLIE BROWN--will arr LZSJ on dept LZCB.	Staff	JS
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 loc same except Co D 3d Plat BS673407, SRRP 3 BS626367, SRRP 4 BS637373.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1201		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1200 SRRP 4 spotted at BS637373, 1 NVA/VC 300m to W, could not determine if ind had pack or wpn.	Bn S-2	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	IZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1215		(C) GEN DONALDSON arr at 1215.	Staff	JS
27	1305		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B CHU LAI, Co C BS709428, Co D PB BS 675402, 2d Plat BS671401 & 3d Plat BS674407, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ, 3 BS626367, 4 BS637373.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
28	1310		(C) GEN DONALDSON dept at 1310.	Bde	JS
29	1355		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 8 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
30	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc same except Co D 3d Plat BS673406, SRRP 3 BS624367, SRRP 4 BS637373.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	1500		(C) Req for Pink Team for 071800 Feb 70 of grids 7238, 7137, 6736, msg sent RTT to Bde at 1440.	Bde, Bn S-2	JS
32	1506		(C) SHARKS (RED BARON) on sta for GEN VR-- VR BOX 57 to W, 63 to E, 46 to N, 40 to S-- free fire, CPT HURLEY.	DO	JS
33	1540		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS709428, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS675402, 2d Plat BS671401, SRRP 3 BS628366, SRRP 4 BS635372.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
34	1607		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	JS
35	1614		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1605 Co D while exploiting tunnel at BS671402 fd a room 5' x 5' x 4' with evidence of fresh digging--tunnel was fd on 5 Feb 70. will blow both tunnel & room.	Bn S-2	JS
36	1710		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS698426, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS675402, SRRP 3 BS628365, SRRP 4 BS639375.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	JS
37	1735		(C) Airmove of Co B PZ CHU LAI 1532 LZ BRONCO 1615, Co A PZ LZSJ 1525, LZ BS708426 1605, Co C PZ BS708426 1528, LZ CHU LAI 1757.	Bde	JS
38	1750		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 697425, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D NDP BS675402, SRRP 3 BS628365 & SRRP 4 BS639375.	DO, Arty Ln	JTV
39	1815		(C) Rec'd CC & Resupply times fr Bde.	DO	JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	7 Feb 70	2400	7 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1815		(C) Fr Bde: RINGNECK 376 on sta 0400 8 Feb 70 going into BS710375.	DO	JTV
41	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs same except neg contact SRRP's 3, 4.	DO, Arty In	JTV
42	1950		(C) BN SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS697425, 1st Plat 50m W, 2d Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 50m E, Co D NDP BS675402, 1st Plat 75m SW, 2d Plat 75m SE, 3d Plat 75m N, SRRP 3 NDP BS633365, SRRP 4 NDP BS642372.	DO, Bde, Arty In	DW
43	2030		(C) CPT McNEAL, Bde relayed msg to CPT HURLEY: Readout of VR fr PINK TEAM, flown 1800-1900: At BS622364, 15 huts, fighting psns, at BS690340 12 huts, 15 bunkers, at BS671326 6 bunkers, at BS661327 to BS745280 sm rice growing ops, harvesting, well used trails.	DO	DW
44	2035		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde at 2015, AO Ext #A-31 extended to 090800, approved by MAJ NEILSON.	DO	DW
45	2040		(U) Rec'd weather & significant events on RTT, see attached.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
46	2045		(U) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
47	2050		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
48	2055		(C) Naval gunfire grid cleared by 1LT PEARSON, DO, BS697450, fol grids not cleared BS690438, BS687442, BS695426-- time from 080800-081800.	DO, Arty In	DW
49	2125		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
50	2155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
51	2256		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
52	2305		(U) 1LT PEARSON submitted reqs to Bde-- see attached.	DO, Bde	DW
53	2352		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact SRRP 4.	DO, Bde	DW
54	2355		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 5/73, Co B 4/101, Co C N/A, Co D 4/92, Recon 1/31.	Bn S-1, DO	DW
55	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B and SRRP's 1 & 2 securing LZSJ and CO'S A, D, and SRRP's 3, 4 operating in grid squares BS7042, BS6740, BS6236, and BS6337. At 1605 Co D at BS671401 fd a room 5' x 5' x 4' with evidence of fresh diggings, tunnel leading to room was fd				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	5	NO. OF PAGES	5
----------	---	--------------	---

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES
5

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

[illegible]

DATE _____

0001

7 Feb 70

2400

7 Feb 70

TIME

14

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

56	2400	(U) Journal closed.
----	------	---------------------

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *William H. ...*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 70

2400

8 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN
0001

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

(C) Journal opened; locs fol: Co A NDP BS
697725, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D NDP
BS675402, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 NDP BS
633365, SRRP 4 NDP BS642372.

DW

02

0020

(C) Reaction alert called at 0001, reaction
force check in #1-- 0002, #2-- 0003, #4--
0003, stand down 0014.

DO

DW

03

0103

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg
contact SRRP 4.

Bde, DO

DW

04

0157

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg
contact SRRP 4.

Bde, DO

DW

05

0300

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg
contact SRRP 4.

Bde, DO

DW

06

0403

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg
contact SRRP 4.

Bde, DO

DW

07

0437

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

08

0502

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg
contact w/ SRRP 3, 4.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0513

(C) Rec 4.2 ammo Rep: 11 missions fired,
59 rds expended.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0540

(C) Beacon on sta 0500 off sta 0535, 28
x 500 lb bombs, tgt BS710375, sus en loc,
res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0600

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact
SRRP 3.

DO, Bde

DW

12

0657

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg
contact SRRP 3.

DO

DW

13

0707

(U) SRRP 3 SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

14

0800

(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

15

0808

(C) HELIX 37 on sta.

DO

JS

16

0825

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for
CHU LAI at 0730

DO

JS

17

0845

(C) Bde req clearance of following grids
for naval gunfire: BS697450, BS690438, BS
687442, BS695426, clearance not given on last
3 due to close proximity to friendlies.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

18

0846

(C) Helix 37 off sta.

DO

JS

19

0855

(C) BLACKACE on sta-- spotted en in open,
req WARLORDS.

Bde

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 Feb 70

2400

8 Feb 70

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

20

0905

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS683420
Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS675402,
3d Plat stay behind amb, SRRP 3 BS634364,
SRRP 4 BS638372.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

21

0910

(C) HELIX 37 on sta.

DO

JS

22

0910

(C) INTEL fr Bde, 72D-DKZ 75mm RR Co also
the 107th Arty Bn is loc vic BS610500 Bn
HQ'S element w/ other CO's loc vic BS
470682, Info fr POW CIA on 5 Feb 70
at BS623555 no rating, but INTEL very
reliable.

DO, Bn S-2

JS

23

0935

(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ 0925.

Staff

JS

24

0935

(C) WARLORDS on sta to assist Black Ace at
0913.

DO

JS

25

0936

(C) HELIX 37 conducted BDA of A/S at BS
705371, res 1 trench approx 75m long &
bomb craters.

DO

JS

26

0945

(C) Co A PB BS668417.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

27

1015

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A same, Co B
LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS680405, 3d Plat
BS675402, SRRP 3 BS633363, SRRP 4 BS639372.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

28

1030

(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ 1015

DO

JS

29

1035

(C) Bde has req & Rec AO Ext #32 fr 4th
ARVN Regt for grid 5948-5942, 6652, 6648,
time 081200-091800, purpose-- VR for
WARLORDS, Bn can fire Arty if desired.

DO

JS

30

1100

(C) GEN RAMSEY arr LZSJ at 1100.

Bde, Staff

JS

31

1100

(C) Msg fr Bde--AO Ext 86 090600-091900
Feb 70, purpose to gather rice samples grid
BS520407-5238-5638-5643.

Posted

JS

32

1110

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 PB BS668417,
2d Plat BS669418, 3d Plat BS680427, Co B
LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS680405, SRRP 3
BS634363, SRRP 4 BS643375.

DO, Arty

JS

33

1115

(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, dept at 1110.

DO

JS

34

1155

(C) INTEL msg fr Bde--Bde rec 2 separate
reports, one class F-3, one class C-6

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			"VC will attack tonight."	Bn S-2, DO	JS
35	1200		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 535 (2 birds) dropped 10-DL DAISY CUTTERS into grid BS669441, time on 1130, time off 1155, BDA 100/100 produced 1-LZ 40 x 40m BS669441, 1 LZ 40m x 40m BS669438.	Bde	JS
36	1210		(C) LTC WIELGA arr LZSJ at 1205.	DO	JS
37	1220		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1220 SRRP 3 fd at BS 644363a small bunker complex and several fighting pns.	Bn S-2	JS
38	1222		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1100 Co B at bunker #20 spotted at BS627386 one VC/NVA eng w/ M-60 & 81mm mtr, res unk.	Bn S-2	JS
39	1223		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS668417, 2 Plat BS667420, 3d Plat BS678432, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS680405, 1st Plat BS682411, SRRP 3 BS644363, SRRP 4 BS 643375.	Bde, DO, Arty Lr	JS
40	1305		(C) Ref #37 SRRP 3 fd 6 bunkers ea having sleeping positions, 5 bunkers will accom 2 pers, also fd 1-5 gal oil can, 1 water-proof bag, each bunker has O/H cover size 2 1/2' x 4', fresh mackerel cans fd.	Bn S-2	JS
41	1310		(C) HELIX 34 conducting A/S into grid 7141.	DO	JS
42	1315		(C) WARLORD on sta req clearance of grid 6045 to include the river valley, approved by LT MENDELSON.	DO	JS
43	1316		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1313 SRRP 4 fd at BS 642371, 1 set of American boot prints leading toward LZSJ, prints are approx 8 hrs old, neg friendlies in area for some time.	Bn S-2	JS
44	1320		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A BS668417, 3d Plat BS678432, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS680405, 1st Plat BS684412, SRRP 3 BS644363, SRRP 1 BS642377, SRRP 4 BS642372.	Bde, DO, Arty Lr	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	8 Feb 70	2400	8 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
45	1337		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1145 Dolphin 29 rec'd sniper fire vic BS663382, 4.2 enpend 20 rds on above grid.	Bn S-2		JS	
46	1350		(C) HELIX 34 off sta, BDA of A/S 2 secondary fires, 1 trail cut.	DO		JS	
47	1400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS668417, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS680405, 1st Plat BS685411, 3d Plat BS684404, SRRP 1 BS644372, SRRP 3 BS644363, SRRP 4 BS 643372.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
48	1408		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 SRRP 3 fd 3 fight psns & fresh footprints, believe to be old base camp (SEE #37).	Bn S-2		JS	
49	1438		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted plans fr 4-3 Inf to Bde for opns on 9 Feb 70.	Bde,		JS	
50	1505		(C) 1LT CANCINO req fr Bde a mine detecting dog & engr sqd w/ mine detector for Co D 0800 9 Feb 70, at SE Pad is pickup site, dog request refused by Div.	Bde		JS	
51	1506		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS668417, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D PB same, 3d Plat BS688408, SRRP 1 and 4 BS648373, SRRP 3 BS648363.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
52	1520		(C) LRRP TM OREGON Box 7128, 7628, 7125, 7624, call sign NASHVILLE SKYLINE, freq Bde Cmd, 1st Alt Bn Cmd, KAC Code, KAC QY-720, day 9-15 Code words HALLOWEEN- FALSE EXTRACTION BEN CASEY- MEDIVAC REQUIRED MIDNIGHT- CHANGE OF FREQ OR CALL SIGN.	DO		JS	
53	1525		(C) Bn S-2, Arty Ln, & Bn Surgeon dept for Minh Long.	DO		JS	
54	1526		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1500 WARLORDS at BS 616477 eng unk number NVA, res 2 NVA KIA, 7 NVA CIA, 2 pistols, 1 shotgun and other equip CIA.	Bn S-2		JS	
55	1530		(C) Sensor activation String #153 detected at BS656411 20 pers mv NE-W confirmed by heat. Co A mv that vic NE-W.	DO		JS	
56	1540		(C) INTEL fr Bde: At BS655415 wpn cache, 90 wpns, grid BS642445 electrical parts.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			Both sites secured by regulars, has rallier and is checking out his background--		
			consider using Co A to ck these out tomorrow rallier will lead them.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
57	1545		(C) Req for Bde grids for Daisy Cutters BS658455 & BS656453 for 9 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
58	1620		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A NDP BS 652408, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS		
59	1640		(C) WARLORDS on sta.	DO	NC
60	1658		(C) HELIX 32 on sta.	DO	NC
61	1710		(C) WARLORDS off sta: inclement weather.	DO	NC
62	1715		(C) SRRP 1 closing on perimeter of LZSJ at this time.	DO	NC
63	1720		(C) WARLORDS obs at BS612469 within 100m radius, equipment, to the S 100m there is also en equip, unk type or quantity.	DO	NC
64	1745		(C) C/C times for 9 Feb: C/C 0700-1800 Utility 1600-1800.	DO	NC
65	1800		(C) HELIX 32 off sta.	DO	NC
66	1810		(C) Beacons for 9 Feb (1) Rn 375 0300 BS 628428, (Bn of 22d Regt), (2) Rn 364 1200 BS662273 (Bn sized base camp), (3) Rn 372 1800 BS540380 (Bn of 22d Regt).	DO	NC
67	1815		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 652408, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS 697414, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 BS649354, SRRP 4 BS653377 NDP.	Bde, Arty	NC
68	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS652408, 1st Plat 75m SE, 2d Plat 75m SW, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS700418 NDP Rcn SRRP 1 & 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 BS650357, SRRP 4 BS 653377.	DO, Bde	DW
69	1940		(C) Rec'd significant events on RTT fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
70	2013		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 1st Plat 75m W, 2d Plat 75m SE, 3d Plat 75m E.	DO, Bde	DW
71	2045		(C) Bn Strength rep: Co A 5/80, Co B 4/102, Co C N/A, Co D 4/91, SRRP's 1/37.	Bn S-1	DW
72	2055		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 70

HOUR

DATE

2400

9 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN
OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: CO A NDP BS
652408, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D NDP BS
700418, SRRP 1, 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 NDP BS650357,
SRRP 4 NDP BS653377.

DW

02

0059

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg
contact w/ SRRP 3.

Bde, DO

DW

03

0150

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact
w/ SRRP 3, 4.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0258

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact
w/ SRRP 3, 4.

DO, Bde

DW

05

0307

(C) At 0255 a trip flare went off in front
of bunker #4, eng w/ S/A, M-60, neg mvmt,
res unk.

DO

DW

06

0402

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact
SRRP 3.

DO, Bde

DW

07

0415

(C) Bde advised 0300 Beacon aborted.

DO

DW

08

0452

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO

DW

09

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0513

(C) 4.2 rep 11 mis fired, 71 rds expended.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0605

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

12

0735

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

JS

13

0805

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same except
SRRP 4 BS653375.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

14

0811

(C) LRRP TM OREGON LZ722252.

DO, Arty

JS

15

0830

(C) LRRP TM OREGON eng w/ unk nr en, 3 Tm
members have been hit. Req immediate extract
Bde reports gunships on way ASAP.

DO

JS

16

0845

(C) Req fr Bde to change our WARLORD BOX to
grid 5844-5840-6240-6244 req by CPT PHILLIPS
approved by 1LT CANCINO.

DO

JS

17

0850

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0830 SRRP 3 fd at BS
652353 1 sleeping psn 3' deep, went under
ground 3' - fd ashes and blood approx 2 days
old, also fd 1 entrenching tool & AK-47
bayonet covered with blood.

Bn S-2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/ S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	9 Feb 70	2400	9 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18	0900		(C) LRRP TM OREGON extracted at 0900.	Bde	JS
19	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 0900 Co A BS652408, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS700418, SRRP 3 BS652353, SRRP 4 BS653375.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	0911		(C) Co A 3d Plat loc BS652414.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
21	0930		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0915 WARLORDS fd at BS 620480 ponchos, fighting psns, 2 VC/NVA evading w/ AK-47 & packs-- at BS620495, BS 620490, BS623495, BS623490 spotted base camp. At BS620500 spotted 3 huts & 1 pack, at BS 637501 KIA 1 VC/NVA w/ pack and 6 bags of rice. WARLORDS off sta to refuel-- will ret for further ck.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
22	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A same, Co B same, Co C same, Co D same, SRRPs same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	1000		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ McGEE S-3 for field loc.	DO	JS
24	1001		(C) Co A received Rallier at 0950, Rallier has loc of arms cache.	DO	JS
25	1105		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at 1045, dept 1100.	DO, Staff	JS
26	1106		(C) MAJ McGEE arr LZSJ at 1040.	DO	JS
27	1106		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS651413, Co B, Co LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS700418 SRRP 3 BS652353, SRRP 4 BS653376.	Bde, Arty Ln	JS
28	1110		(C) Msg to BaTo: Req clearance in grid BS662273 for Beacon Drop cleared by DES, nearest friendlies 7 km to W.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
29	1130		(C) Co D PB (old NDP) BS700418, 1st Plat mv NW, 2d Plat mv E.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS651413, 1st & 2d Plat BS646423, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D PB BS700418, 1st Plat BS699418, 2d Plat BS701419, SRRP's 1, 2 LZSJ, 3 BS 652353, 4 BS653376.	Arty Ln, DO, Bde	NC
31	1320		(C) Bn SITREP neg; 1300 Co A PB BS651413, 1st & 2d Plat BS653434, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS700418, 1st Plat BS702420, 2d Plat BS708419, SRRP 3 BS652353, SRRP 4		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	9 Feb 70	2400	9 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			BS648373.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1336		(C) Msg fr CPT PHILLIPS to CPT HURLEY: SGT DOWDY will be out in a day or two to survey 81mm mtr psns-- bunkers have a lower priority will be a week or two.	Bn S-3 Air. Arty	JS
33	1345		(C) CPT HAGEWOOD (Bn S-2) req APD mission in grids BS615480-BS650410-BS700425-BS700480 during period 11-16 Feb 70, rec by GILROY.	Bde	JS
34	1404		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB same, 1st & 2d Plat BS654422, Co B & C same, Co D PB BS700418, 1st Plat BS707422, 2d Plat BS707418, SRRP's same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
35	1415		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1405 Co A fd at BS 653424 8 bunkers 8' x 12', 6 fighting psns both sides trail, Rallier pointed this out to company.	Bn S-2	JS
36	1430		(C) CPT HURLEY at 1130 req gunships for extraction of SRRP 3 fr PZ BS653356 to LZSJ.	DO, Bde	JS
37	1445		(C) Co B OP's in front of bunkers 2 & 7 have been pulled in due to weather, making bad visibility.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS651413 1 & 2d Plat BS654424, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D PB BS700418, 1st Plat BS705421, 2d Plat BS705420, SRRP 3 BS652353, SRRP 4 BS643373.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
39	1505		Co B patrol sweep: 1st Plat out bunker #2-16, 3d Plat out bunker #2-8.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
40	1520		(C) 1LT CANCINO submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 10 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
41	1521		(C)Msg fr Bde: AO Ext A-32 extended to 111800 AO Ext A-86 Ext to 101900 Jan 70.	Posted, DO, Arty	JS
42	1550		(C) Co A ele closed on PB.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
43	1552		(C) Co B 1st & 3d Plat have ret LZSJ, neg findings.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
44	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS651413, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS700418, SRRP 3 BS652353, SRRP 4 BS643373.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
45	1648		(C) Bde req we put our 1800 Beacon on BS 620500 sus basecamp.	DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	9 Feb 70	2400	9 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1710		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO ret fr Co A loc.	DO	NC		
47	1715		(C) Bn SITREP NEG; at 1700 loc fol: Co A BS 652408, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS 707422, SRRP 1 & 2 LZSJ, SRRP 3 BS635373, SRRP 4 BS637374.	Arty Ln, DO	NC		
48	1752		(C) SRRP 3 closed on LZSJ perimeter.	DO	NC		
49	1755		(C) CPT HURLEY req AO Ext from 1-20, time 091800 Feb to 101800 Feb, grids BS700430-BS720430 to BS720417.	Bde, DO	NC		
50	1804		(C) AO Ext (REF #49) disapproved by MAJ NEILSON.	DO	NC		
51	1814		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS652408 Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, SRRP 1, 2 & 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 NDP BS643378.	Arty Ln, Bde, DO	NC		
52	1825		(C) BEACONS for 10 Feb: (1) Rn 370 0400 BS 628428 staging area for a Bn of 22d Regt (2) Rn 363 1000 BS725252 (base camp & LRRP extract) alt for 2d Beacon BS622272, loc of 22d Regt Bn.	DO	NC		
53	1826		(C) Loc of Co A 1-20 CP BS734427, BS734418, 1st Plat BS731409 and BS725421, 2d PLAT BS 736399, BS743399, BS738407, 3d Plat BS 717436, BS729440, BS731432.	ARTY LN, DO	NC		
54	1837		(C) C/C times for 10 Feb C/C 0700-1800 resupply 16-1800.	DO	NC		
55	1840		(C) Rn 372 on sta 1743 dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs on BS620500, a confirmed en base camp, res unk, WARLORDS will BDA on 10 Feb 70.	Bde, DO	NC		
56	1845		(C) Bunkerline inspection conducted by CPT MAUGHAN, all bunkers satisfactory.	Bde, DO	NC		
57	1850		(C) Late entry: At 1710 Rallier left Co A loc for DUC PHO.	DO	NC		
58	1855		(C) INTEL rpt fr Bde, C-3 rating, DTG 091630 Feb 1 VC Co of the 95th/ 2 Bn w/ strength of 150 men is loc at BS719363, BS720378 and BS 729382 armed w/ many wps, CO unk, mission is pos to mtr VAN TRUONG OR VINH TUEN.	Bn S-2, DO	DW		
59	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	NC		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
 S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
 ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
 LZ SAN JUAN
 BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 Feb 70

2400

9 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

60	1915		(C) Co D LP's 1st Plat 75m NW, 2d Plat 75m N 3d Plat 75m SE.	DO	DW
61	2005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat 75-100m SW, 2d Plat 50m SE.	DO, Bde	DW
62	2025		(U) Rec'd weather and significant events fr Bde: weather: mostly cloudy with occasional drizzles winds N-NE 5-10 knots, outlook thru 11 Feb mostly cloudy in morning, partially cloudy in afternoon, temp 77-70, humid 100-85.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
63	2055		(C) CPT CIARLO, Bn S-1, advised SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO that the "foxhole strength" report to Bn S-1 was no longer necessary at night.	DO	DW
64	2056		(C) Rec'd strength rep: Co A 5/80, Co B 3/105, Co C N/A, Co D 4/94, SRRP's 1/37.	DO	DW
65	2103		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
66	2115		(C) 1LT NORTON, DO, submitted req to Bde by RTT, see attached.	DO, Bde	DW
67	2127		(C) Relayed INTREP fr BaTo to Jordan at Bde: 22d Bn, 3d NVA DIV at BS665335, mission to attack LZSJ, rated F-6, rec 1800 by local agent.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW
68	2157		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
69	2158		(C) (Ref #67) DO notified Bn S-3, Co B LZSJ, and eng w/ 10 rds 4.2 HE.	Bn S-3, Co B DO	DW
70	2305		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
71	2356		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
72	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Infantry cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co B and SRRP's 1, 2, & 3 securing LZSJ and Co's A, D, and SRRP 4 operating in grid squares BS6541, BS7041, and BS6537. At 0830 LRRP TM OREGON eng w/ unk nr en, 3 per had been hit and extraction was made. Contact was made 20 minutes after insertion at BS722252 (SEE #14, #15). At 0915 WARLORDS fd at BS620480 ponchos, fighting pens, 2 VC/NVA evading w/ wpn & Packs, at BS637501 KIA 1 VC/NVA w/ pack and 6 bags of rice, also fd 3 huts & 1 pack (SEE #21). There were negative further significant events during the day.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 652408, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D NDP BS 708419, SRRP 1-3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 BS643373.		DW
02	0058		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0248		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0354		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0357		(C) Rec'd message fr Bde to relay: SLAR mission hotspots: BS500170 flown 9 Feb 2030 to 2315, BS332565 flown 9 Feb 2135, relayed to MINH LONG unable to raise BATO, req MINH LONG to relay to BATO & other units as necessary, rec at MINH LONG by JLP.	MINH LONG, DO	DW
07	0415		(C) At 0410 Co B saw light in front of bunker 16-17-18, unable to reach w/ 79, will eng w/ 81mm mtr.	DO	DW
08	0451		(C) Ref #7, Co B eng w/ 81, tgt at BS622383, res light went out.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0459		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0503		(C) Beacon on sta 0405, off sta 0500, tgt BS628429, sus en loc, 22 x 500 lb bombs, res unk.	DO	DW
11	0509		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
12	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0558		(C) 4.2 rep 12 missions fired, 68 rds expended	DO, Bde	DW
14	0655		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D all ele closed.	DO	DW
15	0740		(C) Ref item #6, BATO notified at 0738.	DO	JS
16	0755		(C) WARLORD on sta to work N boundry.	DO, Arty In	JS
17	0820		(C) SRRP 4 arr LZSJ.	DO, Arty In	JS
18	0820		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS652408, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS708419, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty In	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 1:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	10 Feb 70	2400	10 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
19	0845		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0835 WARLORDS reported 2 huts destroyed at BS620495, spotted at BS624496 3 huts & 2 tunnels, destroyed 1 hut at BS622500, spotted at BS624510 10-15 huts, 1 stretcher & 4 green shirts, req Arty into BS624510 while they break to refuel--Bde has req and will fire mission.	Bde, Bn S-2		DW	
20	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS652408, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS708419, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		DW	
21	0935		(C) Msg fr BaTo: BS662273 is clear for Beacon drop- prox of friendlies in area is 5 km to NW, approved DFC.	DO		JS	
22	0950		(C) Msg fr Bde: COL HOFFMAN plans to attend awards ceremony in CHU LAI on 11 Feb 70.	DO, Bn S-3		JS	
23	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS652408, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS704416, SRRP's LZSJ, 1st Sqd OPCON Co A.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
24	1015		(C) LTC WIELGA, En CO, dept LZSJ for field loc of Co D.	DO		JS	
25	1015		(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ at 0950 for BaTo.	DO		JS	
26	1040		(C) Msg fr Bde-- 1000 Beacon aborted due to sys failure.	DO		JS	
27	1105		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS641341, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS701403, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1st OPCON Co A.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
28	1125		(C) Co B has 3d Plat ele out as OP in front of bunker #2.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
29	1135		(C) Co D PB loc BS700396.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
30	1210		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS637447, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS700396, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1st OPCON Co A.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
31	1321		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A PB BS637447, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D PB BS700396, 1st Plat OP's BS701397, BS699396, 2d Plat BS 690393, 3d Plat BS695388, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1st OPCON Co A.	DO, Arty		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	10 Feb 70	2400	10 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1335		(C) CPT HURLEY req A/C for re-positioning companies on 11 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
33	1336		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 11 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
34	1350		(C) Co B in front of bunker #2 is in, there is an OP out in front of bunker #7.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
35	1400		(C) MAJ McGEE (S-3) arr LZSJ at 1400.	DO	JS
36	1400		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1345 Co D fd at BS 695388 am enemy base camp, complete report will follow.	Bn S-2	JS
37	1418		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1413 SRRP 2 OPCON Co A fd at BS645432 1 military structure approx 6 mo old 6' x 6', 1 lb rice, 100m to N a trail running E-W, fd tracks heading E, approx 15-20 pers 24-28 hrs old.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
38	1420		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS637447, 1st Plat BS645449, 2d Plat BS644454, 3d Plat BS645449, SRRP # BS645432, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS700396, 1st Plat OP's same, 2d Plat BS691387, 3d Plat BS693388, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
39	1423		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1410 3d Plat Co D heard hammering E of their loc. Will ck it out.	Bn S-2	JS
40	1505		(C) CPT HURLEY req a Pink Team (LOH & 1 Gunship) time 101800-110700 Feb 70, area of interest (free fire) BS650350, BS680350, BS 680320, BS650320, Ext fr BaTo BS650330, BS 650320, BS664320, time 101600-111600 Feb 70, Second area of interest (free fire) BS690350, BS705340, BS720310, Recon in force, BS690312, BS705340, BS720357, Recon in force, rec by HENDERSON.	Bde	JS
41	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1500 Co A same except 2 Plat BS654453, Co B & Co C same, Co D PE same, 2d Plat BS687388, 3d Plat BS695388, Recon (-) same.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1525		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1450 Co A 2d Plat fd at BS654453 a wpn cache consisting of 1 AK 44, SN 11359715, 2 SKS nr's UT603 & 1283909, 1 shot gun, neg SN, 1 NVA belt, 45 rds SKS ammo, 93 rds AK ammo, items fd in tunnel underneath old hut.	Bn S-2	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

10 Feb 70

2400

10 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

43

1555

(C) Ref item #40 AO req approved by CPT
SPANGLER fr BaTo--rec by GILROY, Bde.

Posted

JS

44

1600

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, arr LZSJ at 1545.

DO

JS

45

1601

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A PB BS637447,
2d Plat BS654453, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI,
Co D BS700396, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, Arty Ln, DO

JS

46

1620

(C) Ref #36, Co D fd 35-50 bunkers ranging
fr 6' x 8' to 10' x 12', 3 underground
tunnels, 2 M-60 ammo cans, 1 US canteen &
1 tail fin of RPG.

Bn S-2

JS

47

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS637447,
Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS700396,
SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, SRRP 2, 3, 4 LZSJ.

Arty Ln, DO

JS

48

1755

(C) Beacons for 11 Feb: (1) Rn 79 0500 on
grids BS620495, BS620490, BS623495, BS
623390 sus base camp, (2) Rn 366 on call
1400 grids: BS658435, BS665436, (2d drop)
HQ 2d NVA Regt (3) Rn 370, 1600 grid BS665335,
Bn of 22d Regt.

DO

NC

49

1810

(C) SHARKS on sta.

DO

NC

50

1820

(C) C/C times arr 1230-1300 Util 1800,
Resupply 1430-1630.

DO

NC

51

1850

(C) SHARKS off sta.

DO

NC

52

1855

(C) 1800 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS
645449, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D NDP
BS704400 Recon SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, SRRP 2, 3
4 LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln, Bde

NC

53

1900

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Arty Ln, DO

NC

54

1905

(C) SHARK Rpt: Ref #49, At grid BS653345
obs 2 VC/NVA eng but en moved to bunker
complex. Also at grid BS657348-BS658321
fd huts and bunkers.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

55

1907

(C) Sensor activation at 1900 String 152
9 pers mv SSW-NNE, confirmed by heat, eng w/
4.2 35 HE rds, res unk.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

56

1935

(C) Sensor activation string 151, 5 pers/mv
W-E, string 152 5 pers mv N-S, eng w/ 4.2
15 rds HE, res unk.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

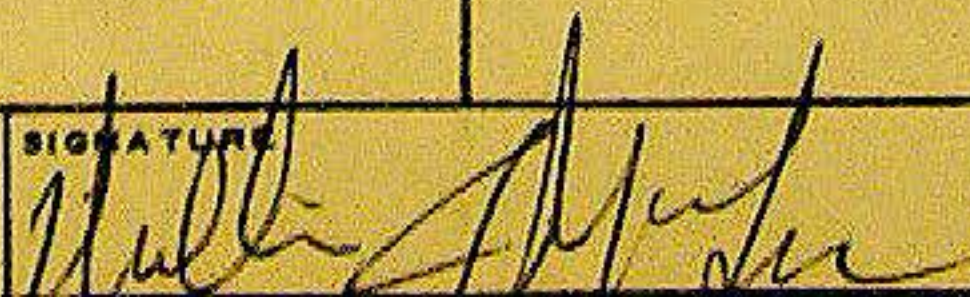
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1955		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde, via RTT, see attached.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
58	2010		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
59	2015		(C) At 2010 CPT KIRK, Co B CO, reported short fuze hand frag went off w/ no one hurt. Lot # MA-11-19. Notified Co A MH, Co D JS, S-4 FWD SFC MINNICH, JORDAN at Bde, SSG SLAYBAUGH, Recon, 4.2 SP GREEN.	DO, as noted	DW
60	2120		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 1 OPCON Co A BS646452, 1st Plat 50m NE, 2d Plat 50m W.	DO, Bde	DW
61	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
62	2215		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	Posted, DO	DW
63	2245		(U) Rec'd significant events & weather fr Bde & SP PARIS, Bn Ln: Weather variable cloudiness, wind E-W 5-10 knots, temp 78-68, humid 100-78.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
64	2250		(C) Ref #59--Msg relayed to rear: S-4 CPT FARINELLI, Co B 1SG GUZMAN, Co D PFC TREDENNIER, Co E SSG SAYLES, HHC 1SG BROWNLEY Will also advise Co A, Co C.	DO, as noted	DW
65	2251		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 7/80, Co B 4/100, Co C N/A, Co D 5/94, Recon 1/38.	DO, Posted	DW
66	2301		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
67	2350		Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
68	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush ops in SAN JUAN AD with Co B and SRRP s 2, 3, 4 securing LZSJ, and Co A, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, and Co D operating in grid squares BS6443, BS6838 and BS6938. At 1400 Co D fd at BS695388 an en base camp with 35-50 bunkers size 6' x 8' and 10' x 12', and 3 tunnels (See #36, 46). At 1545 Co A 2d Plat fd at BS654453 a wpns cache consisting of 2 SKS rifles, 1 AK-47 rifle, 1 shot gun, 45 SKS rds, and 93 AK rds. There were negative further significant events during the day.				
69	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGER, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE



ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 646452, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D NDP BS704400, SRRP 2-4 LZSJ.	DO	DW		
02	0058		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
03	0110		(C) At 0045 0500 Beacon grid BS620495 cleared by CPT McNEAL, Bde	DO	DW		
04	0148		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
05	0248		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
06	0352		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW		
07	0410		(C) At 0350 rec'd msg fr AMARO at Bde: SLAR msn hot spots: BS336354, at 2400 and BS 614405, at 0018, first grid relayed to DFC at BaTo, second grid eng w/ 10 rds 4.2 HE.	DO, Arty Ln BaTo	DW		
08	0435		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	Bn S-2, DO	DW		
09	0445		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
10	0525		(C) LZSJ-- Co B & Recon Plat heard mvmt in draw between bunkers 10 & 11, had trip flare go off in front of 81 bunker 50m out, did not see anyone, but heard mvmt going down draw, eng with S/A, M-60, M-79, 81mm mtr, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW		
11	0545		(C) Rec'd 4.2 rep: 17 msns fired, 157 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW		
12	0610		(C) Beacon 379 on sta 0510, off sta 0600, 28 x 500 lb bombs, tgt BS623495, sus en loc, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW		
13	0610		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
14	0612		(C) At 0610 msg fr Arty: SLAR hotspots at BS625417 eng w/ 24 rds 105 HE at 0415, res unk, msn flown approx 102400.	DO	DW		
15	0647		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW		
16	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same at 0800.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
17	0820		(C) 1LT CANGINO req SHADOW BOX, WARLORD BOX, BEACON & preplanned A/S for 12 Feb 70, rec				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BAFK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

0001

DATE

11 Feb 70

2400

DATE

11 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Cont

at Bde by AMARO.

DO

JS

18

0940

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A PB BS645449,
Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS704400, Recon
LZSJ.

DO, Arty

JS

19

0945

(C) INTEL fr Bde, C-3 rating, 2 NVA Bns loc
BS635395 & BS775380 380 pers 403 Sapper Bn
at BS720305.

Bn S-2, DO, Arty

JS

20

0955

(C) Confirmation fr Bde for WARLORD BOX
W52- South 38, East 56, N 42, free fire fr
CPT SAFFOLD 110955 Feb 70.

DO

JS

21

1000

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS645449,
2d Plat BS647458, 3d PLAT BS659459, SRRP 1
BS650456, Co B LZSJ, Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS
704400, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty

JS

22

1015

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1000 WARLORDS eng at
BS557406 unk nr of NVA, results, 3 NVA KIA,
2 wearing green uniforms, 1 wearing black
pj's, en were concealed under green poncho
covered lean-to.

Bn S-2

JS

23

1035

(C) HELIX 33 on sta at 1020.

DO

JS

24

1035

(C) CPT HAGEWOOD (Bn S-2) req APD mission
for 11 Feb 70 at coord BS620385, BS660385,
BS620440, BS640440, rec by CPT PHILLIPS.

Bde

JS

25

1037

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1015 2d Plat Co A fd
at BS647458, 5 bunkers 8' x 12', 2-3 yr old
w/ tunnels underneath, also fd 1 CHICOM
type radio, operational, SN #670650251 A.

Bn S-2

JS

26

1100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS645449,
2d Plat BS652458, SRRP 1 BS653458 Co B LZSJ,
Co C CHU LAI, Co D BS704400, Recon (-) LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

27

1105

(C) WARLORDS off sta at 1100.

DO

JS

28

1126

(C) Ref item #22, WARLORDS captured 1 boy that
appears suffering fr malnutrition.

Bn S-2

JS

29

1127

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1100 WARLORDS reported
killing at BS536417 1 NVA w/ pack.

Bn S-2

JS

30

1205

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS
645449, 2d Plat BS644459, 3d Plat BS663458,

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 11 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 11 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			SRRP 1 OPCON Co A BS653462, Co B BS704400, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	1210		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1200 WARLORDS spotted at BS620513. 3 new huts under construction at BS626508 numerous huts under construction 2 destroyed in fol grids; evidence of heavy activity: BS620508, BS620515, BS 626515, BS625508.		
32	1220		(C) FAC (HELIX 38) on sta.	Bn S-2 DO	JS NC
33	1250		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for CHU LAI.	Bde, DO	NC
34	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS 645449, 2d Plat BS645455, 3d Plat BS663454, SRRP 1 BS651456, Co B 1st hook load of 2 hook loads BS704400, rest at LZSJ, 1 hookload CHU LAI, Co D 2 hook loads CHU LAI, 1 hookload BS704400, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Arty, DO	NC
35	1305		(C) HELIX 38 obs 1 wooden trail 50-75m long at BS656454 heading N-NE trail runs into another trail and then enters the jungle.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
36	1325		(C) HELIX 38 broke sta, HELIX 35 on sta.	DO	JS
37	1355		(C) SRRP 2 dept LZSJ at bunker #9 at 1355.	DO	JS
38	1355		(C) WARLORDS on sta at 1350.	DO	JS
39	1359		(C) Rec'd conf msg fr Bde--subject: Signif events in Americal Div for 10 Feb 70.	Bn S-2	JS
40	1408		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB same, 2d Plat BS646454, 3d Plat BS661453, Co B BS 695395 (2d Plat) 1 sortie LZSJ, 2 sorties BS704400, Co C 2 sorties LZSJ, 1 sortie CHU LAI, Co D 2 sorties CHU LAI, 1 sortie BS 704400, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1430		(C) Beacon Rn 366 time on sta 1350 time off sta 1425, dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS621400-- HELIX 35 conducted BDA, reported 1 secondary explosion, tgt SEL.	Bde	JS
42	1450		(C) Air moves of Co's C, B & D: Co C 1st PZ CHU LAI 1100, LZ LZSJ 1430, Co B PZ LZSJ 1135- LZ BS704400, 1455, Co D PZ BS704400, 1445- LZ CHU LAI 1520.	Bde	JS
43	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB same, 2d Plat BS648456, 3d Plat BS655454, Co B PB BS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
44	1520		(C) BDA of 0500 Beacon BS620495 Rn 379 destroyed 8 structures & 7 Bunkers.	DO		JS	
45	1521		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1510 WARLORD spotted 1 VC/NVA evading into a tunnel.	Bn S-2		JS	
46	1555		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 12 Feb 70.	Bde		JS	
47	1556		(C) Co B mv W.	DO, Arty		JS	
48	1610		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A PB same, 3d Plat BS650451, Co B BS698394, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS638387.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
49	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d Plat BS696383, SRRP 2 BS637393.	Arty Ln, DO		JS	
50	1710		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ 1710.	Staff		NC	
51	1720		(C) Beacon Rn 370 on sta 1555, off sta 1645 on grid BS665335 dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs, tgt confirmed en bs camp. Res unk.	Bde, DO		NC	
52	1725		(C) Co B 2d Plat fd a small bs camp w/ 1 tunnel 15' deep, 3' wide. Small campfire approx 2 weeks old. Also 1 fighting psn.	Bn S-2, DO, Bde		NC	
53	1735		(C) Bunkerline inspected by SSG VASSAR.	DO		NC	
54	1736		(C) At 1730 LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept LZSJ Ref #50.	Bde, DO		NC	
55	1737		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, ret LZSJ.	Bde, DO		NC	
56	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS645449, Co B NDP BS698394, 2d Plat BS696394, 2d Plat BS696383, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, SRRP 2 BS637398, SRRP 3 and 4 LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		NC	
57	1815		(C) C/C for 12 Feb: C/C 0700-1800 Utility 1600-1800.	DO		NC	
58	1820		(C) Beacons for 12 Feb: (1) Rn 374 into BS 734361 at 0300, sus NVA Bn (mortar & rocket psn) (2) Rn 363 into BS702275 at 1000 sus NVA Bn.	DO		NC	
59	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 636447 (SRRP 1 BS640448) Co B BS698394, 1st Plat LP 35m E, 3d Plat LP 45m S, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon SRRP 2 BS634394				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						5		5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf			LZ SAN JUAN			FROM		TO	
ADVF-BARK			BS635383			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	11 Feb 70	2400	11 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
Cont.			SRRP 3 & 4 LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO	NC				
60	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW				
61	2025		(U) Rec'd significant events & weather fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln on RTT, see attached.	Bn S-2, DO	DW				
62	2030		(U) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde on RTT, See attached.	Bn S-2, DO	DW				
63	2032		(C) Rec'd Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/83, Co B 4/92, Co C 4/100, Co D N/A, Recon 1/40.	DO, Posted	DW				
64	2049		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW				
65	2145		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW				
66	2200		(C) Req AO Ext fr BaTo: BS650330 to BS 650310 to BS664310, time 121600 to 131600, approved at BaTo by DES at 2100, rec at Bde by CPT McNEAL for Div approval.	DO, Bde	DW				
67	2202		(C) Req for renewal of AO Ext #100 for 151100 to 282400 Feb approved by AK at MINH LONG, by DES at BaTo, rec at Bde by CPT McNEAL for Div approval.	DO, Bde	DW				
68	2330		(U) Req sent to Bde on RTT by 1LT NORTAN, see attached.	DO, Bde	DW				
69	2235		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW				
70	2256		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW				
71	2359		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW				
72			(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C and SRRP's 3, 4 LZSJ and Co's A, B, abd SRRP's 1 OPCON to Co A, and 2 operating in grid squares BS6444, BS6939, and BS6339. At 1015 WARLORDS eng at BS557406 unk nr of NVA, res 3 NVA KIA and 1 NVA CIA (SEE #22, #28). At 1108 WARLORDS killed at BS536417 1 NVA w/ pack (SEE #29). There were negative further significant events during the day.						
73	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			
WILLIAM J. McKEE, Major, Infantry, S-3									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 636447, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, Co B NDP BS 698394, Co C LZSJ, Co D retraining in CHU LAI SRRP 2 NDP BS634394, SRRP's 3, 4 LZSJ.		DW
02	0025		(C) GW at Bde Arty req 4-3 get clearance for grid 5240 from present time to 0600 to eng a URI w/ Arty, cleared at BaTo by DEC, at MINH LONG by SGT OEJ, relayed by SGT WOODWORTH	BaTo, MINH LONG DO	DW
03	0101		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0154		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0350		(C) Beacon on sta 0315, off sta 0335, tgt BS734360, sus en loc, 22 x 500 lb bombs, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0400		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ SRRP 2.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0443		(C) 4.2 rep: 13 msn fired, 195 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0445		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
10	0445		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
12	0655		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0740		(C) HELIX 37 on sta.	DO	JS
14	0805		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS636447, Co B BS698394, Co C CHU LAI, Co D LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS637393.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
15	0805		(C) URI fr Bde: BS646460 unidentified size 3000m proximity.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
16	0825		(C) Results of APD msn flown on 11 Feb 70- Hot Spots detected between 1905-1915 BS 523404, BS544531, between 1850-1900 BS 336592, BS350470, BS341468, BS339464, BS 351475, BS357429, BS375265, msg relayed to BaTo & MINH LONG.	Bn S-2	JS
17	0835		(C) Res of APD msn between 0015-0210 on 12 Feb- Hot Spots BS374316, BS380322, BS606270		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

**DOWNGRADE AT 3 YR
INTERVALS DECLASSIFY
AFTER 10 YRS**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

12 Feb 70

2400

12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			res relayed to BaTo.	Bn S-2	JS
18	0840		(C) HELIX 37 off sta.	DO	JS
19	0845		(C) HELIX 37 on sta.	DO	JS
20	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS644433, Co B BS698394 mv S, 2d Plat BS698394 amb, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) SRRP 2 BS633396.	DO, Arty In	JS
21	0915		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for BaTo 0830.	DO	JS
22	0916		(C) LTC WIELGA arr LZSJ.	DO	JS
23	0920		(C) HELIX 37 putting in A/S at BS675420.	DO, Arty In	JS
24	0942		(C) Results of A/S observed by HELIX 37 1 secondary explosion.	DO	JS
25	1020		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS644433, Co B BS689394 (neg contact this time) Co C LZSJ Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS633396.	DO, Arty In	JS
26	1050		(C) WARLORDS on sta.	DO	JS
27	1050		(C) Beacon Rn 363 1000 aborted due to sys failure.	Bde	JS
28	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS652436, Co B BS705375, 2d Plat BS698394, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS 633396.	DO, Arty In	JS
29	1108		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1100 Co B 2d Plat amb at BS698394, 1 NVA w/ AK 47 wearing green uniform eng at approx 150m, res unk, plat still in amb.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
30	1122		(C) Co A PB BS652436.	DO, Arty In	JS
31	1135		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ at 1120.	Staff	JS
32	1145		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ at 1145.	DO	JS
33	1209		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1200 WARLORDS eng at BS623514, unk nr of NVA wearing green unif packs, with helmets, AK-47's, res 2 NVA KIA, 2 NVA KIA, 2 packs 611 at BS626518 spotted 4 new huts & chickens, destroyed 1 hut--at BS648517 destroyed many cooking utensils.	Bn S-2	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	12 Feb 70	2100	12 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
34	1210		(C) WARLORDS off sta.			DO	JS
35	1211		(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS 652435, Co B BS705375, 2d Plat BS698394, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, SRRP 2 BS634397, SRRP 3 & 4 LZSJ.			Bde, DO, Arty Ln	NC
36	1215		(C) SRRP TM 1 loc BS650435 eng 1 NVA w/ pack and wpn, NVA dropped pack, contents: food, AM-FM transistor radio, clothes, NVA wore green uniform, <i>evaded into woodline.</i>			Bn S-2, DO	NC
37	1253		(C) FAC (HELIX 34) on sta.			DO	NC
38	1318		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A 1st Plat BS 659439, 3d Plat BS659437, SRRP 1 BS652432, PB BS652435, Co B BS702390, 2d Plat BS698394, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, SRRP 2 BS637396.			Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
39	1335		(C) Ref #33 WARLORDS did not capture 2 packs & 2 AK-47's.			Bn S-2	JS
40	1336		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept for CHU LAI 1215			Bde	JS
41	1420		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB BS654435, SRRP 1 BS653424, 1 & 2 Plat BS647438, Co B PB BS702390, 2d Plat BS698394, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS634395.			Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1432		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1300 SRRP 2 fd at BS637396 freshly used trail leading N-S approx 3-4 per used trail approx 6 hr before.			Bn S-2	JS
43	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 loc same excpt SRRP 1 BS653434, SRRP 2 BS637392.			DO, Arty Ln	JS
44	1550		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, arr LZSJ at 1545.			DO	JS
45	1550		(C) GEN RAMSEY, CG, arr LZSJ at 1548.			DO	JS
46	1600		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1530 Co B 3d Plat fd at BS705374, 1 hut on stilts 1 1/2' size 6' x 6', door on east side used for distribution of rice, hut has 6' ceiling. At BS698384 fd 1/2 lb salt, 1/2 lb C-4, 2 lb Tnt, 1 US frag MA-11-17, and 5 lbs rice--all destroyed.			Bn S-2	JS
47	1601		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1530 Co B 2 Plat as they left amb psn at BS698394, spotted and eng 3 VC/NVA w/ S/A fire, M-60 & M-79, res unk, checking area when en evaded into woodline.			Bn S-2	JS
48	1605		(C) GEN RAMSEY, CG, dept LZSJ at 1605.			DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	12 Feb 70	2400	12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	1607		(C) Diverted Beacon aborted due to sys fail.	Bde	JS
50	1609		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A PB BS652435, all ele closed, SRRP 1 BS653424, Co B BS 702390, 2d Plat BS698394, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS633387.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
51	1615		(C) Msg fr Bde: AC Ext #92 approved by DES (BaTo, SHERROD D TOC) engagement rules- fire for fire- if you desire to fire at any time prior to receiving fire, must call BaTo first.	Posted	JS
52	1700		(C) SRRP 2 arr on LZSJ AT 1655.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
53	1704		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A PB BS652435, SRRP 1 BS653424, Co B BS702390, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
54	1705		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1615 Co B 3d Plat fd ¹ 1 lb dried fish, 1 bottle vinegar, 2 pt rice wine, 1 pr US boots, 2 pr US socks, 1 NVA entrenching tool, batteries, 4 US water blivets, 1 NVA poncho, bloody towel, document.	Bn S-2	JS
55	1710		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1630 SRRP 1 OPCON Co A fd at BS653424 8- 4' & 2- 2' bangalor torpedos, 25 AK 47 magazines, 14 cases of AK-47 ammo, 34 RPG 2's, 35 RPG 7's, 88 pistol signal flares, (red, white, green), 1 CHICOM grenade, 4- 82mm mtr rds, 1 NVA gas mask, 10 lbs Tnt, 15 fighting psns 2 x 3 x 3 w/ OH cover.	Bn S-2	JS
56	1740		(C) Beacon Rn 373 on sta 1655, off 1735, dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS 702275, confirmed en loc, 95/100 coverage.	Bde	JS
57	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS652435, SRRP 1 same, Co B NDP BS702390, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, SRRP 2, 3, 4 LZSJ.	Bde, DO	NC
58	1840		(C) C/C times for 13 Feb : C/C 1300-1500, resupply 1300-1500.	DO	NC
59	1845		(C) Beacons for 13 Feb (1) 0400 Rn 377, grid BS720305 loc of 403d Sapper Bn, (2) Rn 363 grid BS625395, loc of 9th Bn, 22d Regt.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/ S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 12 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 12 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 652435, 1st Plat OP 50m SE, 2d Plat 50m W, 3d Plat 50m E, SRRP 1 BS650432, Co B NDP BS 702390, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, SRRP 2, 3, 4 LZSJ.	Arty, DO	NC
61	1945		(C) Rec'd weather & significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln. by RTT, see attached.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
62	1950		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/86, Co B 5/99, Co C 4/96, Co D N/A, Recon 1/36.	Posted, DO	DW
63	2001		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
64	2107		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
65	2130		(C) At 2200 1LT NORTON informed Co A of LOH at 0800 13 Feb of EOD Tm for Chaplain at 1600	Co A, DO	DW
66	2133		(C) At 2045 1LT NORTON informed CPT CIARLO, Bn S-1, to have 1 PIO man w/ camera on SE pad at 0800 to go to Co A, and that Co D will be leaving CHU LAI at 1400 on 14 Feb.	Bn S-1, DO	DW
67	2150		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr CPT McNEAL at Bde: At 1000 on morning of 12 Feb at BS510370 the BaTo CIDG Co had contact with a Bn size ele as it stands at this time 17 CIDG and 2 US advisors are MIA, 5 CIDG KIA and 1 NVA POW CIA, no radio contact since this morning, rec by SALAZAR.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
68	2200		(C) Unable to raise BaTo on any freq w/ any call sign at this time.	Bde, DO	DW
69	2205		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
70	2205		(C) Rec'd msg fr CPT McNEAL pass on to Bn S-3-- grid of interest is BS557409.	Bn S-3, DO	DW
71	2215		(C) At 2150 LZSJ had trip flare go off 35 m in front of 81 bunker on SE side of LZ-- eng w/ M-16, M-60, neg mvmt sighted, res unk.	DO	DW
72	2225		(U) Req sent to Bde by 1LT NORTON, see attached.	Bde, DO	DW
73	2235		(U) At 2200 rec Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
74	2235		(C) Monitored BaTo talking to flare ships: Unit in contact at this time is not the same one hit this morning (Ref #67).	DO	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
12 Feb 70

HOUR	24.00
------	-------

DATE
12 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

123

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

75

2253

(C) Ref #74, BaTo re-established contact with unit they had sent in support--was not in contact but out of radio contact for 24 hrs and reaction force was brought out.

DO

TW

76

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Ede

D.

77

2358

(C) INTREP rec'd at 2315 fr SSG HELVEY at approx 1400 at BS510374 a Plat size ele of BaTo CIDG was ambushed, of the 37 men, 13 have come back so far. They did not know what had happened afterward, but all scattered. The first returned to BaTo about 1800, latter at 2000 or 2100 their Plat Ldr arrived and gave all the information he had. The remainder of his platoon he expected to return in the morning. The Plat's PRC-25 was CIA by the en. Rec'd by CPT HURLEY.	
--	--

DO. Bde

DL

78	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and ambush ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co C and SRRP 3 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B and SRRP's 1 (OPCON TO Co A) and 2 operating in grid squares BS6543, BS6939, BS7039, and BS6339. At 1108 Co B 2d Plat amb at BS698394, 1 NVA w/ AK-47 and wearing green uniform, amb eng at approx 150m, res unk (See #29). At 1200 Warlords eng at BS623514 unk nr of NVA wearing green uniforms, packs, pith helmets, and AK-47's, results 2 NVA KIA (See #33, #39). At 1530 Co B 2d Plat as they leaving their amb psn at BS698394 eng 3 VC/NVA w/ S/A, M-79, and M-60 fire, res unk (See #47). At 1630 SRRP 1 OPCON Co A fd at BS653424. 8- 4' & 4- 2' Bangalor Torpedos, 25 AK-47 magazines, 14 cases of AK-47 ammo, 34 RPG 2's, 35 RPG 7's, 88 pistol signal flares (red, white, & green), 1 CHICOM grenade, 4- 82mm mtr rds, 1 NVA gas mask, 10 lbs TnT, 15 fighting psns 2' x 3' x 3' w/ OH cover, and 2 huts 8' x 10' w/ OH cover, (See #55). There were negative further significant events during the day.
----	---

79

$$2\text{LiCO}$$

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
13 Feb 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
13 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A NDP BS
653435, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, Co B NDP BS702390,
Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, SRRP 2, 4 LZSJ.

DW

02

0100

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0107

(C) SHADOW 48 on sta.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0119

(C) SHADOW 48 broke sta.

DO, Bde

DW

05

0200

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

06

0237

(C) At 0100 rec AO Ext #93 from SP AMARO,
Bde, DTG- 130600-152400, 535380 to 535415 to
5644 to 5638 and the N boudry is the MINH
LONG and BaTo boundry.

DO, Posted

DW

07

0257

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0400

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0452

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

10

0455

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0500

(C) Beacon on sta 0415, off sta 0450, ord
11 x 500 lb bombs, tgt BS72283085, sus en loc
res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

12

0550

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

13

0605

(C) 4.2 ammo rep, 11 msn fired, 45 rds
expended.

DO, Bde

DW

14

0622

(C) MINH LONG SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

15

0623

(C) BaTo rep neg further since last nights
rep.

DO, Bde

DW

16

0656

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

DW

17

0755

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Arty Ln

DW

18

0930

(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

19

0935

(C) Msg fr BaTo: Ref engagement on 12 Feb.
Reaction force of 89 per dent at 0845 at 0900
all returned except 17 CIDG which are listed
as missing in action- eng or amb by approx

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			an NVA Bn, CIDG CIA 1 female POW.	Bn S-2		JS	
20	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 100 loc same except Co B BS695378.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
21	1105		(C) MAJ McGEE req AO Ext fr MINH LONG for period 141200-242400 Feb 70. grids are BS 590480- BS570480- BS570470- BS540470- BS 540400- BS560400. approved by CPT FISHER.				
			MINH LONG, req also relayed to Bde, rec by SP GILROY.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
22	1115		(C) CPT HURLEY submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 14 Feb 70.	Bde		JS	
23	1116		(C) CPT HURLEY req air craft for mv of Co D fr CHU LAI to LZ SAN JUAN. Recon Plat fr LZSJ to CHU LAI, Co C CA fr PZ LZSJ to LZ BS568447, 1 Plat of CIDG fr MINH LONG to LZ BS568447				
			OPCON to Co C.	Bde		JS	
24	1145		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS652435, 1st Plat BS657429, 2d Plat BS653430, SRRP 1 BS650434, Co B BS692371, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
25	1210		(C) AO Ext req fr BaTo approved by Bde for dates req- AO nr #96.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
26	1213		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB same, 1st Plat BS653428, 2d Plat BS646443, Co B BS 690370, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon 1st Sqd OPCON Co A, 2, 3, 4 Sqd LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
27	1240		(C) 1200 Beacon aborted because of sys failure.	DO		NC	
28	1310		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A PB same, 1st Plat BS653428, 2d Plat BS646437, Co B BS 690370, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
29	1315		(C) Msg fr BaTo-- 1300 13 of 17 MIA CIDG have returned to base camp, 2 were slightly wounded, there are still 4 MIA.	Bde, S-2		JS	
30	1350		(C) URI fr Bde-- Bn size BS514607 prox 1500m, Bn size BS486613.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
31	1415		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS652435, Co B BS700360, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon 1st Sqd OPCON Co A, 2, 3, 4 Sqd LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
32	1450		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1405 ele of CIDG fr BaTo were amb at BS405283 by unk nr of En results:				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

3 CIDG WIA, 1 seriously, Dust off RCO.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	13 Feb 70	2400	13 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
33	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS652435, Co B BS700360, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
34	1613		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS652435, Co B BS696358, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
35	1657		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1650 Co B fd along trail at BS694356, sign in VN- "Yankee go to US-- VC Territory"	Bn S-2		JS	
36	1707		(C) (Ref item #29, another CIDG arr at base camp, still have 3 MIA.	Bn S-2		JS	
37	1720		(C) At 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A neg contact (last contact 1600, BS652435), Co B BS694356, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon 1st Sqd OPCON Co A, all others LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO		NC	
38	1728		(C) Co A in NDP at BS654433.	Arty Ln, DO		NC	
39	1740		(C) INTREP from MINH LONG (National Police): At DONG TRUC LAM No 3 BS590610 is a sus Ln point, weekly, for VC suspects, also supply route. Rating F-6 fr LT FUNK at MINH LONG, sent by JM.	Bn S-2, DO		NC	
40	1805		(C) At 1800 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS654443, Co B neg contact, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, all others LZSJ.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO		NC	
41	1815		(C) Co B NDP at grid BS699351.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO		NC	
42	1820		(C) Beacons for 14 Feb: (1) Rn 367 1400 BS 660270, a Bn of 22d Regt, (2) Rn 371 1600 BS695475, a Bn of 22d Regt.	DO		NC	
43	1830		(C) C/C for 14 Feb: LOH at 0730, C/C 1030 or 1100 until 1500 Utility 1300-1500, 1400 CH-47 to CHU LAI to pick up Co D 1430 to move Co E to CHU LAI.	DO		NC	
44	1905		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 654433, Co B BS699351, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, all others LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO		NC	
45	2005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVTF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 Feb 70

2400

13 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46 2030

(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr
SP PARIS, Bn In, rec on RTT, see attached.

Bn S-2, DO

DW

47 2035

(C) Rec Bn strength rep: Co A 3/87, Co B 5/99
Co C 5/94, Co D N/A, Recon 1/36.

DO, Posted

DW

48 2040

(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde: Rec 2015, C-3, At
BS490608, BS405625, BS493618, 3 Bn's of 21st

Regt at this location, msn: attack HONG BA
outpost and overrun hamlets in NGHIA HANH Dist

Bn S-2, DO

DW

49 2100

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st
Plat 30m E, 2d Plat 20m S, SRRP 1 BS656431.

DO, Arty Ln, Bde

DW

50 2130

(C) Rec'd INTREP fr BaTo: (1) 1 NVA Co,
commanded by HUYNH CHAM is loc BS643352, mixed

wpns 1 x 82mm mtr & 1 x 60mm mtr, 8 B-40
rocket launchers, 1 MG (2) At BS481370 is

1 company of 220th Bn, (3) In last nights
action fr BaTo, 2 CIDG MIA, 1 PRC-25 dest, 1

CIDG returned WIA, minor.

Bn S-2, Bn S-3 Air

Arty Ln, Bde, DO

DW

51 2200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

52 2210

(C) Req submitted to Bde by RTT, see attached.

DO, Bde

DW

53 2220

(U) Rec Bde loc fr Bde.

DO, Posted

DW

54 2257

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same. Ref #50, (1)
eng 45 rds HE 105, and 40 rds 4.2, res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

55 2359

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

56 (C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO with
Co C and SRRP's 2, 3 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's A, B and SRRP 1 operating in grid
squares BS6542, BS6543, BS 6443, and BS6937. At 1405 ele of CIDG fr BaTo were amb
at BS405283 by unk nr enemy, res 2 CIDG WIA, 1 seriously, dust off req and inbound
at that time. (See #32). By 1707 all CIDG except 3 have returned from amb on
12 Feb. 2 CIDG were slightly wounded, and 1 PRC 25 was destroyed in action. (SEE
#29, #36). There were negative further significant events during the day.

57 2400

(U) Journal closed

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

[Handwritten Signature]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001 14 Feb 70 2400 14 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 654433, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, SRRP 2-4 LZSJ.		DW
02	0101		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	DW
03	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0200		(C) Rec'd msg of SLAR msn fr Bde to relay to GIA VUC: flown 0120 at BS379368 1 x MTI, rec by SP SALAZAR, relayed to BaTo for further relay at 0220.	DO	DW
05	0301		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0318		(C) At 0008 4-21 Inf advised there was a new keypunch list for 14 Feb secure radios, commo was established w/ Bde at 0150. Field co's not given new list at this time but told to remain on day 13 for the 13th for the night. RTO's in TOC have copy of new list.	DO, Arty Ln	DW
07	0356		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0430		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde to relay to MINH LONG-SLAR msn- 0030-0245, hot spot BS382432 relayed to MINH LONG - 0435.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
09	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0533		(C) 4.2 rep: 13 msns fired, 105 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0537		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
12	0548		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JTV
15	0925		(C) HELIX req clearance of BS6940 & prox of friendlies-- approved, closest friendlies 5k to S-- by 1LT CANCINO.	DO	JS
16	0926		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS654433, SRRP 1 BS656431, Co B BS699351 mv SW, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
17	0930		(C) Sensor activation 0900 string 151- 2 pers mv N-Sat BS656373 confirmed by heat- 4.2 fired		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVP-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			10 rds HE.	Bn S-2		JS	
18	0930		(C) Msg fr SGT McKEOUGH--AO Ext #96 approved.	DO, Posted		JS	
19	0930		(C) Sensor activation 0845 string 154 4 pers dir unk, neg confirmation, 4.2 fired 10 rds HE	Bn S-2		JS	
20	0945		(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, arrived LZSJ 0945.	Staff, DO		JTV	
21	1003		(C) Investigation Tm fr Div arr 0940	DO		JS	
22	1023		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at 1018 dept at 1024.	DO		JS	
23	1026		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS659434, Co B BS692345, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
24	1030		(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, dept at 1030.	Bde		JS	
25	1050		(C) Msg fr BaTo-- One of the CIDG reported missing results of action on 12 Feb has been fd and classified as KIA- M-16 missing- total pers missing fr action is one.	Bn S-2		JS	
26	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS664437, Co B BS685352, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon SRRP 1 OPCON Co A, all others at LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO		NC	
27	1102		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ.	Staff		NC	
28	1105		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, and MAJ McGEE dept LZSJ.	DO		NC	
29	1112		(C) FAC (HELIX 38 on sta).	DO		NC	
30	1120		(C) COL EUBANKS, Div AG arr LZSJ.	DO		NC	
31	1122		(C) WARLORD lead on sta.	DO		NC	
32	1126		(C) FAC (HELIX 38) off sta (Ref item #29).	DO		NC	
33	1140		(C) Co A PB at 1130 BS665436.	DO, Arty Ln		NC	
34	1205		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A same, Co B BS681345, Co C LZSJ, Co D CHU LAI, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Bde, Arty Ln		JS	
35	1235		(C) Dust off complete for Co B EM w/ heat exhaustion (See attached), PRIMO 6 completed.	DO		NC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36	1236		(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ McGEE arr fr conducting CA of Co C elements.	DO		JS	
37	1308		(C) 72 personnel of Co C were CA'd into LZ's BS553413 & BS553405. 35 per remain on LZSJ.				
			LZ was cold.	DO		JS	
38	1315		(C) CA of Co C 1st PZ 1135, last LZ 1215.	DO		JS	
39	1325		(C) INTREP fr Bde- 14 Feb, C-3, fr SF GP: C-29 local force Co w/ 75 per loc BS635288, miss unk; 14 Feb, C-3, SIA source at QUANG NHAI consider NVA Bn w/ 250 men, poss 21st Regt loc NGHIA PHU VILLAGE, BS602499 miss unk 14 Feb, F-3, Source SF, 50 local force VC loc vic BS565457, BS562453 miss unk- by GILROY.	Bde, Bn S-2		JS	
40	1330		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A PB same, 2d Plat BS669439, 3d Plat BS661437, Co B same, Co C BS552404, Co D same, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
41	1405		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 WARLORD spotted 1 VC/NVA, tunnels and bunkers at BS579398, req and adj 105's fr LZSJ, res 1 VC/NVA KBA, one tunnel complex and 2 bunkers destroyed.	Bn S-2		JS	
42	1440		(C) RINGNECK 367 aborted due to sys failure.	DO		JTV	
43	1455		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS665436, Co B BS681345, Co C BS555404-BS543413-BS556404, Co D part CHU LAI, part LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	DO		JTV	
44	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Recon CHU LAI.	DO		JTV	
45	1520		(C) Co B 10 ele BS683355 and 20 BS683343.	DO, Arty Ln		JTV	
46	1600		(C) BEACON: Time on 1600, off sta 1650, tgt BS660270, 28 x 500 lb bombs, SEL.	DO		JTV	
47	1655		(C) To Bde: PZ and LZ times, Co C 1st PZ 1135 last LZ 1210 BS555412, Special Tm PZ 1215, LZ 1220, Co D 1st PZ 1430 last LZ 1650 LZSJ, Recon 1st PZ 1500 LZSJ, last LZ 1645 CHU LAI.	DO, Bde		JTV	
48	1600		(C) Late Entry: Bn SITREP neg at 1600; loc same.	DO		JTV	
49	1700		(C) CPT HURLEY called Bn Plans to Bde at 1530.	DO		JTV	
50	1701		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO		JTV	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 Feb 70	2400	14 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
51	1745		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.	DO, Staff		JTV	
52	1750		(C) RINGNECK 368 1500 BS775285 22d Regt and 1600 RINGNECK 370 BS643352, NVA Co.	FISHER, DO		JTV	
53	1755		(C) Ref #51, COL HOFFMAN dept.	DO		JTV	
54	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 668439, Co B NDP BS681345, Co C NDP BS553413, Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.	DO		JTV	
55	1815		(C) Fr HENDERSON, Bde: C&C chopper from 0700- 1100 will be used for CA top priority for 4- 21 Inf. Then we can have it fr 1330-1800 for re-supply.	DO		JTV	
56	1900		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
57	1910		(C) Msg passed to Bde that 4th Recon has left BaTo, passed by BLACKMAN, rec by JORDAN.	DO, Bde		DW	
58	2010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat 30m S, 2d Plat 30m NW, 3d Plat 50m E, Co B 2d Plat 60m N, 3d Plat 50m SW, Co C 1st Plat 50m NW, 2d Plat 50m S, 3d Plat 50m NE.	DO, Arty Ln		DW	
59	2030		(C) Food rep- meals per man: Co A -5, Co B- 2, Co C- 3.	DO		DW	
60	2045		(C) Bde req 4-3 Inf to relay LRRP BOX 4741, 5241, 4737, 5237, to relay to BaTo & MINH LONG for approval--approved at ML by McLORTON, not clear at BaTo by DES, relayed back to Bde by 1LT NORTON.	BaTo, MINH LONG, DO, Bde		DW	
61	2105		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
62	2110		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 3/79, Co B 4/97, Co C 5/85, Co D 5/95.	DO, Posted		DW	
63	2155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
64	2235		(C) Rec msg fr Bde to relay to MINH LONG: Infared msn flown at 1430- 3 EM at BS551596, 1 EM at BS553598, 11 EM at BS554596, 13 EM at BS557598, relayed by COX, rec at ML by McLAUGHLIN.	DO, Minh Long, Bn S-2		DW	
65	2255		(C) INTREP fr BaTo: 1 NVA Co at BS570233, CO's name NGUYEN LONG, rep at 1200 on 14 Feb msn unk.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2		DW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

5

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE
14 Feb 70

INITIALS

DW

DW

TWA

FL-1

THE

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; locs as fol: Co A NDP BS665436, Co B NDP BS681345, Co C NDP BS 553413, Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.		DW
02	0102		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0149		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0212		(C) Rec infared msn hot spots fr Bde to send to BaTo to relay to GIA VUC: (No time given); BS338592, BS333571, BS346461, BS363390, BS 367250, BS372247 fr AMARO at Bde, thru COX at 4-3 Inf, to JC at BaTo.	DO, BaTo	DW
05	0225		(C) Rec msg fr Arty Ln: for 15 Feb : A/S BS625345, BS538407, BS675420, BS715380, BS 720378- Beacon BS643352, all approved by 1LT NORTON, DO	DO	DW
06	0248		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0347		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0445		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0510		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
10	0536		(C) 4.2 rep 21 msn fired, 97 rd expended.	DO, Bn S-2, Bde	DW
11	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0718		(C) HELIX 37 on sta.	DO	DW
14	0735		(C) Ref item 13, HELIX 37 off sta.	DO	JTV
15	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO	JTV
16	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Co A BS668439, 1st Plat BS670437, 3d Plat BS668443, Co B BS681345, Co C PB BS553413, 3d Plat mv to BS554407, swing to BS551408, then to PB, Co D same, Recon CHU LAI.	DO	SP
17	0930		(C) At 0745 DO msg to Bde; CPT SAFFOLD: Send IR msn's in clear as long as fired within an hour.	DO, Bde	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	15 Feb 70	2100	15 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18	0950		(C) TOC DO, LT CANGINO, relayed msg (Ref #17) 1st 4 grids cleared rest not cleared, SP GILROY, Bde.	DO, Bde		SP	
19	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs Co A PB same, 1st Plat BS670434, 3d Plat BS664445, Co B BS684 338, Co C PB same, 3d Plat BS552414, Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.	DO		SP	
20	1040		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ 0945, returned 1040.	DO		NC	
21	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat BS672436, 3d Plat closing, all others same.	DO, Arty Ln		NC	
22	1120		(C) RINGNECK 544 (Beacon) on sta 1035 off sta 1120 grid BS725285 En base camp ord 28 x 500 lb bombs res 100/100.	DO		NC	
23	1125		(C) Co C loc at BS553413 obs 1 NVA/VC at BS 553390 working in open rice paddie, to be eng w/ Arty. More to fol.	Bn S-2, DO		NC	
24	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS668439, Co B BS688333, 2d Plat at BS687331, 3d Plat BS690332, Co C BS553413, 3d Plat BS552414 Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.	Bde, DO, Arty		NC	
25	1245		(C) FAC (HELIX 34 on sta).	DO		NC	
26	1300		(C) Ref AO Ext 93 DTG Ext until 242400 Feb 70 req by MAJ McGEE.	Bde, DO		NC	
27	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS669439, Co B BS688333, Co C BS559408 Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.	Arty DO		NC	
28	1330		(C) Ref item #23: Tgt eng w/ 31 rds HE, 4 rds WP, res unk.	Bn S-2, DO		NC	
29	1335		(C) FAC (HELIX 34) off sta Ref item #25.	DO		NC	
30	1355		(C) CPT HURLEY called plans for 16 Feb to Bde. Rec'd by SP GILROY.	Bde		NC	
31	1357		(C) CPT HURLEY req 1 CH-47 to move CIDG fr MINH LONG to Co C loc. Rec'd by FISHER at Bde.	Bde		NC	
32	1428		(C) Co B rpt 1 US per WIA req dustoff at this time. Poss cause incoming S/A.	DO		NC	
33	1432		(C) FAC (HELIX 36) on sta.	DO		NC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
15 Feb 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
15 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1443		(C) Loc of Co B ele that rec'd S/A fire is BS692338. Ele was 3d Plat.	DO	NC
35	1445		(C) 1400 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS 669442, Co B BS668332, 2d Plat BS687331, 3d Plat BS692338, Co C BS559408, Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	NC
36	1504		(C) Dust-off complete for E-4, line #44, BRINK, IESTER E, SSN 489-54-4841, gunshot wound of left thigh.	Bn S-1, Co B, DO	NC
37	1540		(C) Ref item 34, 3d Plat rec'd approx 8 rds of AK-47 fire from 1 or 2 psns to their NE. Sending ele of 1st and 2d Plat to reinforce 3d Plat. Checking out area at this time. Proximity of en is 250-300m.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
38	1540		(C) GEN DOLANDSON, ADC-M & GEN POWELL, ADC-S, arr LZSJ.	Bde, Staff, DO	NC
39	1545		(C) 1500 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A neg contact, Co B BS688333, 2d Plat BS687331, 3d Plat BS692338, Co C BS559408, 1st Plat at BS557405, Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.	DO	NC
40	1555		(C) FAC (HELIX 36) off sta.	DO	NC
41	1600		(C) GEN POWELL & GENERAL DONALDSON dept LZSJ.	DO	NC
42	1605		(C) Bunkerline inspection conducted by CPT HAGEWOOD. All bunkers satisfactory.	DO	NC
43	1610		(C) BN SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A neg contact, Co B BS688333, Co C BS559408, 1st Plat at BS561405, Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	NC
44	1615		(C) At 1530 Bde informed us that WARLORDS mission at BS5719 area S of BaTo border-leaving Bde area at 151545.	DO	NC
45	1620		(C) Beacon RINGNECK 368 on sta 1455, off sta 1540 grid BS643352, ord 28 x 500 lb bombs, tgt loc of 1st Bn, 22d Regt, results dest 3 bunkers and had 3 trails cut.	DO	NC
46	1625		(C) RINGNECK 370 aborted because of systems failure.	DO	NC
47	1630		(C) Co A loc BS675445.	DO	NC
48	1637		(C) Ln at MINH LONG reports a neg SITREP.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 70

2400

15 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49

1640

(C) Ref item #26 AO Ext #93 has been canceled
fr MAJ McGEE.

DO

NC

50

1705

(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, returned from Co B
field loc. He departed LZSJ at 1630.

DO

NC

51

1730

(C) 1700 Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS
677445, Co B BS688333, Co C BS564402, Co D
LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.

Arty Ln, DO

NC

52

1755

(C) Beacons for 16 Feb (1) Rn 374, 0300 on
grid BS660270(a Bn of 22d Regt), (2) 1400
Rn 367, BS725290 (a Bn of 22d Regt), (3) Rn
371, 1600 BS662263, (a Bn of 22d Regt).

DO

NC

53

1800

(C) Co B 3d Plat fd the fol items today:
At BS693338, 1 spear, 1 farming tool, 5 knives
2 L-shaped bunkers w/ overhead cover, 11½ lbs
of TNT, 2 US Claymores complete, 1 banana
clip, 3 M-16 ammo cans of rice, 9½ sandbags
of rice seed, 1 can of dried meat, 10 lbs
of beans, 30 lbs salt, 6 canteens w/ cups,
3 pigs, 1 monkey, 9 hootches, 5 8' x 10',
4 6' x 4', 2 sm documents which were back-
hauled to LZSJ. Also fd 300 rds of ass't ammo.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

54

1815

(C) Bn SITREP neg; NDP's fol: Co A BS
677445, Co B BS688333, Co C BS564402.

Bde, DO

DW

55

1850

(C) Bde advised C/C for tomorrow 1000-1800
utility 1600-1800.

DO

DW

56

1920

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

57

1945

(C) Rec'd significant events fr SP PARIS,
Bn Ln, on RTT, 2 attached sheets.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

58

2002

(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

59

2010

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

60

2025

(C) At 1900 Co B req dust-off for pers who
fell out of a tree, resulting in vomitting
& headache, dust-off cancelled until morning
by doctor control #20, BLADES, KENNETH, SGT,
492-50-8898.

Dr Control, DO

DW

61

2033

(C) Rec msg fr BaTo: Freq 31.00 has been
compromised, new freq 41.35.

DO, Commo Off

DW

62

2045

(C) BaTo, approved by JFS, until 161200 4-3
Inf clear to fire Arty into 5539 and 5639 to
support Co C.

Bde, DO

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 70

2400

15 Feb 70

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

2055

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except: Co A 1st
Plat 20m SW, 2d Plat 20m E, 3d Plat 20m N,
Co B 1st Plat 75m NW, Co C 1st Plat 50m SE.

Bde, DO

DW

64

2100

(C) At 2040 SP GILROY at Bde notified 4-3
of Rules of Engagement in 11th Bde AO: 1.
Under no circumstances will individuals
detained by US Forces in this AO be mistreated.
2. Detaining unit or individual is fully
responsible for the welfare and safety of any
detainee unit evacuated or released. 3.
A detainee who is released in the field will
not be harmed after release.

Bn CO, Bn S-3,
Bn S-2, DO

DW

65

2110

(C) Ref #64, msg showed to Bn CO & Bn S-3,
acknowledged to SP CLOUCY by SGT WOODWORTH.

Bde, DO

DW

66

2135

(C) Rec strength rep: Co A 4/80, Co B 5/47,
Co C 5/83, Co D 4/94.

DO, Posted

DW

67

2140

(C) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.

DO, Bde

DW

68

2150

(C) Rec Bde locs fr Bde.

DO, Posted

DW

69

2155

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

70

2156

(C) At req of Co A, the internal radio freq
of Co A & Co D were switched at 2115 on order
of COMMO OFFICER, now freqs are Co A 43.35,
Co D 52.80 until further notice.

4.2, arty In, medics
S-3, Commo Off,
S-4 Fd, Co A field
Co A rear, Co D

71

2210

(C) Rec msg fr CPT SAFFOLD, WARLORDS will
be working in 4-3 Inf AO 16 Feb w/ TNE pers
fr LZSJ E from N to S boundries, will notify
LZSJ when on sta.--rec by 1LT NORTON.

LZSJ & rear

DW

72

2245

(C) At 1920 rec msg fr Bde of LRRP OREGON
insert at 160830 in box 5521, 5515, deligation
boundry BS596210, 16-21 Feb, msn area recon,
call sign ULTRA CLIMAX-- will give Commo Ck
to 4-3 Inf & BaTo to determine who will relay.

BaTo, DO

DW

73

2250

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

74

2251

(C) Rec SIAR hot spots fr Bde at BS523357,
obsr 2220, relay to DES at BaTo.

BaTo, DO

DW

75

2255

(C) Rec'd msg fr JORDAN, Bde: Rec by SP
NELSON: Subject: Security of vehicles, msg
fr CG, AMCAL I CORPS COORDINATOR, 1. Recent
terrorist attacks against vehicles in open

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 677445, Co B NDP BS688333, Co C NDP BS564402 Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.			DW	
02	0015		(C) Sensor activation at BS726416 at 152345, 10-12 pers mv SW, eng w/ 29 rds 105 HE.	DO		DW	
03	0053		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
04	0145		(C) Sensor activation at 0105 at BS708427, 8 - 10 pers stationery, not eng due to prox Of 1-20 Inf friendlies.	DO		DW	
05	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
06	0200		(C) Rec SLAR msms fr Bde at 0145 at 370280 2 x MTI (relayed to PJM at MINH LONG) flown fr 1856-1914, relayed by COX.	BaTo, MINH LONG		DW	
07	0253		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
08	0350		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
09	0410		(C) Beacon 374 on sta 0320, off sta 0410 ord 22 x 500 lb bombs, tgt BS662273, base camp of 22 NVA Regt, res unk.	DO, Bde		DW	
10	0453		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
11	0508		(U) Rec significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2		DW	
12	0520		(C) Food rep- meals per man: Co A--6, Co B--4, Co C--2.	DO, Bn S-3		DW	
13	0530		(C) 4.2 rep: 12 msn fired, 32 rds expended.	DO, Bde		DW	
14	0555		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
15	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
16	0708		(C) 4-3 Inf advised DOC CONTROL that Co B's injured man will be picked up by C/C.	Dr CONTROL, DO		DW	
17	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO		NC	
18	0806		(C) Co D sweeps leaving LZSJ perimeter at this time.	Arty, DO		NC	
19	0832		(C) FAC (HELIX 32) on sta.	DO		NC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0837		(C) Air move of CIDG Plat fr MINH LONG complete at 0837. 1st PZ MINH LONG 0825, last LZ at Co C loc (BS564402) at 0837.	DO	NC
21	0840		(C) Call sign of CIDG Plat fr MINH LONG "MIAMI."	DO	NC
22	0850		(C) Rc'd fr Bde: AO Ext req fr 1-20 grids fr 7043 to 6943 to 6940 to 7340 RTG 160800 to 171800 Feb 70: Purpose- check INTREP Rpt; 100 VC in grid 7142 #A-42. Approved by 1LT CANCINO.	Posted, DO	NC
23	0904		(C) Ele of Co D have returned to LZSJ & Rpt neg findings.	Arty DO	NC
24	0910		(C) Strength for CIDG Plat OPCON Co C: US OFF-1, US EM-1, Interpreter-1, CIDG-30, = 33	DO	NC
25	0911		(C) 0900 Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B BS692332, 2d and 4th Plat at BS681345.	Arty In, DO	NC
26	0950		(C) OP's for Co D on LZSJ are in place.	Arty In, DO	NC
27	0955		(C) HELIX 32 off sta (Ref #19).	DO	NC
28	0958		(C) HELIX 37 on sta.	DO	NC
29	1005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS677446, Co B BS692332, 2d & 4th Plat BS681345, Co C BS564402 & CIDG Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.	Bde, Arty In, DO	NC
30	1015		(C) LRRP OREGON (ULTRA CLIMAX) was inserted at 0910 grid BS589180. Neg SITREP.	Bde, BaTo, DO	NC
31	1020		(C) C/C pilot for 16 Feb: BOTTERER.	DO	NC
32	1042		(C) HELIC 37 off sta (Ref #28).	DO	NC
33	1102		(C) Co B 2d & 4th Plats fd an old Bs Cmp at BS698337 3 bunkers 5' x 10' also 5 recently constructed frames for huts. Fd one hut 4' x 7' recently used (within last week) At BS 691342 CP and 1st Plat fd one old Bs Cmp, 3 to 4 huts used by 2-3 en per within 12 hrs.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
34	1115		(C) WARLORDS on sta off sta at 1145.	DO	NC
35	1117		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, returned to LZSJ fr field ele. Departed LZSJ at 1040.	DO	NC
36	1120		(C) 1100 Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A PB BS679448, Co C PB BS569403.	Arty In, DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 70

2400

16 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37 1120 (C) Loc of Co B 3d Plat grid BS698334.

DO

NC

38 1125 (C) Box given to WARLORDS: 6939, 7339, 7337, to 6937. Box is free of friendlies.

Warlords, DO

NC

39 1126 (C) At 1115 CIDG OPCON Co C fd Sqd sized camp, 3 bunkers 2 to 3 months old but used within last 24 hours. At this loc killed 1 water buffalo. CIDG rec'd 5 sniper rds fr N about 300m. Unk size ele, neg damage, bunkers destroyed.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

40 1127 (C) COL MARLOW arr LZSJ.

DO

NC

41 1200 (C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ.

DO

NC

42 1201 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS679448, Co B BS692332, 3d Plat BS698334, Co C BS569403, CIDG BS575409, Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.

Bde, Arty Ln, DO

NC

43 1215 (C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept LZSJ (Ref #41).

DO

NC

44 1220 (C) COL BARLOW dept LZSJ.

DO

NC

45 1222 (C) Grids BS5639, BS5539 cleared for Arty spt until 171200 Feb. DES.

DO

NC

46 1225 (C) Co C 1st Plat at BS568425 fd and dest 1 hut frame 5' x 3' used approx 5 days ago, bunker contained 2 sleeping psns.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

47 1230 (C) LRRP OREGON is loc at BS586179. Have neg SITREP & need aerial relay.

DO

NC

48 1235 (C) Co B 3d Plat at BS691342 fd a sm ville w/ 7 huts, fd pigs, chickens, sm arms ammo, 1 homemade bomb, more to fol.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

49 1300 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat BS679453, 2d Plat BS686446, Co C 1st Plat BS568425.

Arty Ln, DO

NC

50 1305 (C) At 1120 MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ for CHU LAI.

DO

NC

51 1400 (C) 1400 Beacon aborted due to sys failure.

Bde, DO

NC

52 1402 (C) WARLORDS on sta.

DO

NC

53 1410 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 loc same except Co A 1st Plat BS675415, 2d Plat BS683452, Co C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Feb 70	2400	16 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			1st Plat BS572405, CIDG BS577408.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		NC	
54	1420		(C) Ref item #48: Complete findings: 100 M-60 rds, 300 M-16 rds, 27 AK-47 rds, 66 .30 cal rds, 10 .45 cal rds, 19 SKS rds, 7 M-1 rds, 4 homemade bombs constructed w/ C-4, a blasting cap and time fuse. 1 x 12 gauge shot gun, non-workable, 1 rifle, poss 44 cal French or Italian, 5 NVA canteens, 1 US blanket, 1 NVA cleaning kit, 1 US Mermite can, 2 NVA First Aid kits, 2 Khaki uniforms, and documents.	Bn S-2, DO		NC	
55	1425		(C) CIDG's at BS577408 obs 3 NVA/VC dressed in black pj's, eng w/ unk res. Fd 1 blood trail heading E, En had neg wpns, hut set on fire, and S/A exploding inside it.	Bn S-2, DO		NC	
56	1430		(C) Rpt fr BaTo: CIDG eng 2 NVA sqds at BS 480350 w/ S/A at range of 200m, res 2 NVA KIA, 9 detainees (women & children) 2 documents some medical equip CIA, Des 900 lbs rice & 19 huts. Action took place 1000 15 Feb, detainees provided neg significant information.	Bn S-2, Bde, DO		NC	
57	1445		(C) WARLORDS off sta.	DO		NC	
58	1446		(C) CPT HURLEY called plans to Bde for 17 Feb to GILROY at Bde.	Bde, DO		NC	
59	1447		(C) CPT HURLEY called req for CH-47's to mv Recon to LZSJ fr CHU LAI, time 0800 17 Feb.	Bde, DO		NC	
60	1450		(C) Bunkerline inspection conducted by 1LT NORTON, all bunkers satisfactory.	Bde, DO		NC	
61	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS679448 (all ele closed), Co B BS692332 (all elements closed), Co C BS569403, 1st Plat BS572405, 3d Plat BS578404, CIDG with them, Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.	Arty Ln, DO		NC	
62	1505		(C) Co C 1st Plat at BS571407 fd 2 huts and destroyed them. Also 2 chickens & 1 new water buffalo corral, 1 bunker w/ bed used in last 24 hrs, 1 US ammo can, 2 bowles, 2 strawhats, 1 SKS bayonet, all destroyed.	Bn S-2, DO		NC	
63	1555		(C) Rn 369 on sta 1520 off sta 1555 dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs on grid BS72502910, 100/100 coverage, res unk, tgt was confirmed en base camp.	DO		NC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 16 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 16 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, Co A BS680452.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	NC
65	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS680452, Co B BS692332, Co C BS578404 (all NDP's), Co D LZSJ, Co Recon CHU LAI.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
66	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
67	1801		(C) BEACON RINGNECK 371 aborted due to sys failure.	DO	NC
68	1805		(C) Co C while shooting a recon by fire at BS577420 has 2 lg sec explo, they were bright orange flashes, Co C req HELIX or WARLORDS 17 AM to scope out area.	Bn S-2, S-3 Air	NC
69	1820		(C) C/C for 17 Feb C/C 1300-1800 Utility 1600 - 1800.	DO	NC
70	1825		(C) Beacons for 17 Feb: Rn 375 0300, on BS 530444, 300 NVA in area.	DO	NC
71	1830		(U) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, See attached sheet.	DO	NC
72	1835		(C) Req and rc'd clearance fr BaTo to fire on BS525404 the loc of main force, clearance until 170600 Feb, initials DES.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
73	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B in NDP at BS688334.	DO, Arty Ln	NC
74	1942		(U) Rec significant events & weather fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln, via RTT, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
75	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat 50m NW, 2d Plat 50m S, Co B 2d Plat 55m NW, Co C 3d Plat 50m NW.	DO, Bde	DW
76	2005		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
77	2010		(C) Food Rpt: Co A 6 meals per man, Co B 4, Co C 2 C's, 2 LRRP's.	DO, Posted	DW
78	2015		(C) Rec Bn Strength Rpt: Co A 4/80, Co B 5/95, Co C 6/89 plus 34 fr CIDG, Co C 4/93.	DO, Posted	DW
79	2045		(C) JM at MINH LONG gave neg clearance on 0300 scheduled Beacon into BS530444, rec at Bde by CPT McNEAL.	DO, Bde	DW
80	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
81	2125		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

16 Feb 70

INI-
TIALS

III

134

THE

Dad

The

The

THE

DW

(U) Journal closed.

SIGNATURE

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE *Hilli Hill*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 70

2400

17 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc as fol: Co A NDP BS 680452, Co B NDP BS688334, Co C NDP BS578404, 1 Plat CIDG OPCON fr MINH LONG, Co D LZSJ, Recon CHU LAI.

DW

02

0040

(C) At 0015 sensor activation, string 156, tgt B, at least 5 pers, mv N to S, metal confirmed eng w/ 10 rds 4.2 HE, 18 rds 105 HE, neg reading after rds fired.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0055

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0059

(C) At 0035 sensor activation, string 156, tgt B, unk nr pers, mv in undetermined dir, metal confirmed, eng w/ 10 rds 4.2, 18 rds 105 HE, neg reading after rds fired.

DO, Bde

DW

05

0143

(C) At 0103 bunker 13 obsr a light at BS 641371, eng w/ 15 rds 4.2 HE, res light out.

DO, Bde

DW

06

0145

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

07

0210

(C) At 0155 sensor activation, string 156, tgt B, 5 pers mv S to N, metal confirmed, eng w/ 10 rds 4.2 HE, 18 rds 105 HE, neg reading after rds compl.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0247

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0348

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0350

(C) Beacon rep: On sta 0315, off sta 0345, Rn 375, tgt BS698377, ord 28 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100, res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

11

0355

(C) At 0340 rec SLAR rep fr Bde-- flown 2040-2345, hot spot at BS435198, rec fr DC, Bde, relayed by WC to JFS at BaTo.

DO, BaTo

DW

12

0358

(C) Sensor activation string 155, Tgt A BS67233869, 4 pers mv S-N, confirmed by vibration, eng w/ 15 rds 4.2, neg reading after rds expended.

DO, Bde

DW

13

0447

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

14

0452

(C) 4.2 rep: 26 msn fired, 122 rds expended.

DO, Bde

DW

15

0455

(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

16

0550

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except all ele closed.	DO	DW
18	0800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except all ele closed.	DO	DW
19	0817		(C) Sweeps from Co D on LZSJ leaving perimeter at this time.	Arty Ln, DO	DW
20	0840		(C) Rc'd URI fr Bde, BS625408 unk size VIC.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	NC
21	0845		(C) Beacon Rn 360 on sta 0805, off sta 0840, on BS735320 a CEBs Cmp dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100 tgt coverage.	DO	NC
22	0900		(C) HELIX 34 on sta 0850.	DO	JS
23	0910		(C) 1LT CANGINO req SHADOW BOX, 171800-190600 grids 6436, 6533, 6733, 6636, alt 5840, 5938, 6240, 6142- Req for WARLORD BOX time 180600-181800 grid 6538, 6441, 6642, 6738 msn rcn in force, req for BEACON A/S time 180600-190600 BS712385, alt BS735320, req for Preplanned A/S time 180600-181800 BS735320, Alt BS710388, 403d Sapper Bn.	Bde	JS
24	0920		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS680452, Co B BS683339, 3d Plat BS688334, Co C BS578404, Co D LZSJ, Recon DUC PHO	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	0926		(C) AO Ext A-42 cancelled fr CPT SAFFOLD, Bde.	DO	JS
26	1000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS679456, Co B BS681345, 3d Plat BS688334, Co C PB BS 580411, 4th Plat BS574417, Co D LZSJ, Recon DUC PHO.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	1108		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 loc same .	DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	1130		(C) Mvmt of Recon fr CHU LAI to LZSJ, 1st PZ 0745 LZ 1120.	Bde	JS
29	1131		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1125 Co A 3d Plat fd at BS677463, 7 bunkers, no signs recent activity.	Bn S-2	JS
30	1140		Co A loc at 1115 2d Plat BS684463, 3d Plat BS 677463.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
31	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS679456, 2d Plat BS689460, 3d Plat BS677464, Co B BS 681345, 1 & 2 Plat BS693347, Co C PB BS 580411, 1st Plat BS574417, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
32	1230		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1145 Co C spotted at BS 582429, 10 VC/NVA wearing black pj's, w/ ruck		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	17 Feb 70	2400	17 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			sucks neg wpns, eng w/ 105's fr LZSJ, res unk, en mv E.	Bn S-2		JS	
33	1243		(C) URI fr Bde, BS563340, Bn size prox 750m relayed to Bato & ML.	Bn S-2		JS	
34	1245		(C) Fr BaTo S-5-- Panel have Med Cap sch for 201400 Feb at Ba Hiep Ba Long Refugee ville.				
			Para 2 any psy/ Ops Assistance you could render would be greatly appreciated. Para 3 Please reply by 19 Feb 70.	DO		JTV	
35	1313		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A PB same, 2d Plat BS689460, 3d Plat BS678467, Co B PB BS681345, 1 & 2d Plat BS694347, Co C PB BS580411, 1st Plat BS567419, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
36	1315		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ.	Staff		JS	
37	1316		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1307 2d Plat Co A fd at BS689460, 8 bunkers partial O/H cover size 2-- 8' x 12', 6-- 10' x 16', approx 3-4 months old, destroyed.	Bn S-2, Arty Ln		JS	
38	1428		(C) 1LT CANCINO submitted Bn plans to Bde for ops on 18 Feb 70.	Bde		JS	
39	1430		(C) Msg fr Bde-- Beacon Rn 370 at 1600 to go into BS742300, unk Sapper Bn.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
40	1435		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1400 Co A PB same, 2d Plat BS692459, 3d Plat BS680465, Co B BS681345, 1 & 2d Plat BS697344, Co C PB same, 1st Plat mv, 3d Plat BS573416, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
41	1450		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1415 1 & 2d Plat Co C fd at BS572425, 2 new huts 6' x 4' 2 old huts 6' x 8', 9 bunkers, 5' x 2' x 3' w/ OH cover, 8- 60mm mtr rds, huts were burned, had sm secondary fire.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
42	1458		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1435 1 and 2d Plat co B fd at BS697344, 12 graves, 5 recently dug, 6 graves were dug up and all bodies were wrapped in US type ponchos, assumed all others same.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
43	1515		(C) Co A acknowledged receipt of rules of engagement in 11th Bde AO rec by WPH. rules				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 17 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			dated 16 Feb 70.	DO	JS
44	1516		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A same, all ele closed, Co B PB same, 1 & 2d Plats BS690344, Co C same, 3d Plat mv, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
45	1531		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO dept at 1330.	DO	JS
46	1550		(C) Msg fr Bde (CPT SAFFOLD) Night Hawk will be on sta 171800-180600, Huey equipped w/ search lights and minnie guns to work grids 6147, 6347, 6443, 6143.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1615		(C) Beacon scheduled at 1600 aborted due to sys failure.	DO	JS
48	1616		(C) Bn SITREP neg: At 1600 Co A same, Co B PB same, 1 & 2d Plat BS691341, Co C same, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
49	1620		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1600 Co B 1 & 2d Plat fd at BS691341 3 sets of dog tracks and 1 child track, very recent.	Bn S-2	JS
50	1630		(C) Msg fr Bde: Warlord msn is go-- will try to get to LZSJ to pick up Bn S-3 by 1200.	DO, Bn S-3,	JS
51	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Loc as fol: Co A BS 679456, Co B BS681345, Co C BS577418, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	DO	JTV
52	1800		(C) Bn SITREP NEG: Locs fol: Co A BS682458, Co B BS681345, Co C BS577418, Co D LZSJ.	DO	JTV
53	1835		(C) Co B at BS691341 fd in one grave that was fd earlier (Item #42) one dog tag: JOHNSON, THOMAS M. S.N. US56508661, Blood type O, SSN 390523195, Religion: Lutheran.	Bn S-2	JTV
54	1845		(C) Fr Bde (CPT SAFFOLD) Warlord situation for tomorrow- Only 3 slicks were provided, but will get with his 2 and will try to get 2 more from 174th, will confirm later.	DO	JTV
55	1850		(C) Fr Bde-- At 1830 Beacon strike 18 Feb 1200 Ringneck 365 BS742300, two alt, BS 739282 and BS735353.	DO	JTV
56	1905		(U) Received significant events fr Bde.	DO	JTV
57	1920		(C) Bn SITREP neg; Locs as fol: Co A BS 682458, Co B BS681345- 30 m N, Co C BS581419,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001 17 Feb 70 2400 17 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont			Co D and Recon LZSJ.	DO	JTV
58	1925		(C) Fr Bde (CPT SAFFOLD) Confirmed 5 slicks.	DO	JTV
59	1930		(C) Rec'd Strength Report.	DO	JTV
60	1945		(U) Rec'd unit locations.	DO	JTV
61	2000		(U) Bn SITREPS neg; locs same.	DO	JTV
62	2020		(C) Fr Bde (GILROY) Ref #1, DMO and party will arr LZSJ 0800 #2 once CAL's secured insert party #3 After msn completed extract party to LZSJ, if Warlords arr 1st conduct CA, secure LZ if PMO Party arrives first, wait till Inf is on ground before insertion.	MAJ McGEE, DO	JTV
63	2030		(C) Req for SHADOW BOX, Warlord Box, Beacons & Preplanned to Bde.	DO	JTV
64	2100		(C) Fr Bde: 173d AO Ext Air Cav DTG 180800-181800 Feb into 7326 E to 7726 S to AO boundry 7376 S.	DO	JTV
65	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO	JTV
66	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO	JTV
67	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO	JTV
68	2330		(C) Fr Bde: AO Ext req fr 173d A.B. 180600 to 5 Mar 2400- BS726244 to BS740254 to stream E to BS765254 to BS770254 to BS783261 to BS 821227, approved by CPT McNEAL.	DO	JTV
69	2400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO	JTV
70			(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf continued offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co D and Recon securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C operating in grid squares BS6745, BS6884, and BS5841. At 1145 Co C spotted at BS582429 10 VC/NVA wearing black PJ's w/ ruck sacks, neg wons, eng w/ 105's fr LZSJ, res unk, En mv E. At 1415 Co C 1st & 2d Plats fd at BS572425, 2 new huts 6' x 4', 2 old huts 6' x 8', bunkers 5' x 2' x 3' 8 x .60mm mtr rds, when burning huts had 1 sm secondary fire (See #41). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
71	2400		(U) Journal closed.		JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
18 Feb 70

HOUR
2400

DATE
18 Feb 70

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc follow: Co A NDP BS
682458, Co B NDP BS681345, Co C NDP BS581419
Co D & Recon LZSJ.

JTV

02

0200

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JTV

03

0300

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JTV

04

0400

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JTV

05

0445

(C) Fr Bde: AO Ext #99 no longer in effect
as of 0500 18 Feb 70, 3-1 Inf boundaries
normal.

DO

JTV

06

0500

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JTV

07

0520

(U) Received significant events fr Bde.

Bn S-2, DO

JTV

08

0530

(C) Received from 4.2- 18 missions, 89 rds
expended.

DO, Bde

JTV

09

0600

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JTV

10

0700

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO

JTV

11

0710

(C) Relayed to BaTo the res of SLAR msn
flown in vic BS525500 period 2045-2340, req
it be passed to MINH LONG.

BATO

JS

12

0740

(C) C/C A/C & pilot is WAGER, MARTIN,
respectively.

DO

JS

13

0750

(C) Co D sending 3 patrols out of bunker to
ck perimeter wire, engr will accompany to
blow any dud ordinance.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

14

0804

(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 0800 Co A BS682458, Co
B BS681345, Co C BS581419, Co D LZSJ, Recon
LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln JS

15

0835

(C) Div inspectors Tm (PM) arr LZSJ in prep
for opn to be conducted with Recon Plat vic
BS555406.

DO

JS

16

0905

(C) Bn SITREP NEG; At 0900 Co A BS682458, Co
B BS688335, 3d Plat BS681345, Co C BS579424,
Co D & Recon LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals

Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Feb 70

2400

18 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17 0920 (C) LTC WIEIGA & MAJ McGEE dept LZSJ for
MINH LONG at 0900, arr LZSJ at 0920.

DO

JS

18 1008 (C) CPT SHEA req A/C for mv of CIDG Plat fr
MINH LONG to Co C loc and lift CIDG Plat fr
field loc to ML, time 200830 Feb 70.

Bde

JS

19 1012 (C) Bde pulled C/C bird for emergency CA.

DO

JS

20 1020 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A neg commo,
Co B BS688335, 3d Plat BS681345 amb, Co C
BS581426, Co D & Recon LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln JS

21 1040 (C) Co D has OP in front of bunker #6.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

22 1050 (C) SPOT REPORT: At 1000 CIDG OPCON to Co C
eng at BS579428, 2 VC/NVA wearing black pj's
neg results, en evaded to E-- eng & killed
4 water buffalo.

DO

JS

23 1106 (C) HELIX 35 on sta.

DO

JS

24 1107 (C) Co A loc BS684464,

DO, Arty Ln

JS

25 1115 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS684464, Co
B BS695334, 3d Plat BS681345, Co C BS577430,
Co D & Recon LZSJ.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

26 1140 (C) HELIX 35 off sta.

DO

JS

27 1200 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A BS686466, Co
B BS695334, 3d Plat BS681345, Co C BS577434
Co D & Recon LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln JS

28 1300 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A PB BS
686466, 1st Plat BS687469, 3d Plat BS689461.

DO

SP

29 1335 (C) Ref #22-- water buffalo killed by CIDG'S
change fr 4 to 7.

Bn S-2

JS

30 1350 (C) CPT SHEA submitted plans to Bde for opns
on 19 Feb 70, See attached.

Bde

JS

31 1400 (C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS686466, 1st
Plat BS683474, 3d Plat BS692460, Co B BS
695334, 3d Plat BS681345, Co C BS577434, Co
D & Recon LZSJ.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln JS

32 1410 (C) SPOT REPORT: At 1355 3d Plat Co B spotted
and eng at BS688335 2 VC approx 75m away
heading toward LZ JEFF, old man & young girl
in light clothing policing NDP, res unk.

Bn S-2, DO, Arty JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1415		(C) Recon PM notified to be on LZSJ pad at 1430 for CA, msn to pull security for Div Inspection Tm, Ref #15.	Recon	JS
34	1430		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ ar 1430.	Staff	JS
35	1450		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept LZSJ (See #34)	DO	JS
36	1505		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS686466, Co B BS695334, Co C BS577434, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty In	JS
37	1510		(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ McGEE dept LZSJ for MINH LONG at 1450.	DO	JS
38	1515		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, arr LZSJ at 1515 (See #37).	DO	JS
39	1555		(C) Msg fr Bde: CPT SAFFOLD: WARLORD LD will report to LZSJ at 0830 on 19 Feb 70		
			Msn cancelled on 18 Feb 70 at 1550, Ref #22.	DO, Recon	JS
40	1558		(C) CPT SHEA informed Bde of change of plans on 19 Feb 70, SRRP's will be going out as planned.	Bde	JS
41	1604		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A PB BS686466, 1st Plat BS678473, 3d Plat BS694460, Co B BS695334, 2d Plat BS699329, Co C BS577434, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
42	1610		(C) Ref #39, Due to CA's on 19 Feb 70 4-3 Inf will have only 3 lift ships to conduct msn, Ref item #22.	DO, Bn S-2	JS
43	1655		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for DUC PHO at 1615.	DO	JS
44	1655		(C) Req fr Bde for AO Ext A-47 grids BS 580480, BS580470, BS637470, BS637480, DTG 190600- 242400 Feb 70, approved by MAJ McGEE for use of ARVN 4th Regt.	DO, Posted	JS
45	1708		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A BS686466, Co B NDP BS695334, Co C NDP BS577434, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty In	JS
46	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Do Arty In-	JS
47	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 2d Plat 50m N, 3d Plat 50m S, Co B 1st Plat 35m SW, 3d Plat 50m NW, Co C 1st Plat 75m S, 3d Plat 25m E.	DO, Arty In, Bde In	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	2000		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
49	2010		(C) Rec INTREP fr JORDAN at Bde at 1735: 11 Feb 70. F-6 msg: As of 11 Feb 70 in the HOA CIA MTNS area BS440320 there was a VC prison camp at which 80 ARVN pers (including 2 pilots and 1 US LT) were being held. The prisoners were guarded by units of the QUANG NGAI Provincial VC with strength of 100 pers, they are armed with 1 AA MG and Ind Wpn (NFI)	Bn S-2, DO	DW
50	2057		(C) Sent req to Bde via RTT, see attached.	Bde, DO	DW
51	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO	DW
52	2125		(C) Rec APD fr APN on RTT, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
53	2126		(C) Rec weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn Ln on RTT, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
54	2127		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde, See attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
55	2133		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached. Last 5 lines of pg 1 sent by SALAZAR to DES at BaTo.	DO, BaTo, Bn S-2	DW
56	2135		(C) Rec Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
57	2136		(C) Rec rep fr BaTo at 1935-- Contact at BS 635320 at 181530 Feb, type of contact: Friendly amb, res 1 VC KIA 1 detained WIA, Medivac to DUC PHO, neg friendly cas, relay to CPT SAFFOLD, Bde fr RBH at BaTo.	DO, Bde	DW
58	2158		(C) REC INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
59	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
60	2235		(C) Food rep: Co A 6 C's per man, Co B 4 C's per man, Co C 2 C's & 2 IRRP's per man.	DO, Posted	DW
61	2245		(C) At 2000 rec msg fr Bde: Beacons for 19 Feb: 0300 Rn 375 at BS763313, (check w/ 1-20 Inf first) 1400, Rn 366 BS628405, 1600 Rn 370 BS735353, C/C LOH at 0800, UHED 1300 to 1800, Utility 1600-1800	DO, Posted	DW
62	2255		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

HOUR

DATE _____

0001

18 Feb 70

2400

18 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

63

2335

(C) Rec INTREP fr R.B. HELVEY at BaTo: (1) NVA Co loc at BS525406 today 18 Feb, msn to confiscate food at TAI-NANG, (2) 1 VC Plat commanded by DINH-XIN loc BS610359 today 18 Feb, msn unk, (3) 1 VC Plat commanded by DINH NIEV loc BS577380 today, msn: Confiscate

Food fr BA LONG and TAI-NANG (4) 1 NVA Bn
2/22 commanded by DO KHAC TIEP at BS562380
at 1800 today 18 Feb, msn to cooperate w/ a
light force VC unit to mortar BaTo SF Camp
and Dist HQ (5A) 1 VC Co at BS577338 msn to
attack CA DO Outpost district, rec by JORDA

DO. Ede. Bn S-2

DW

61

2340

(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/83, Co B 6/99,
Co C 4/87 plus 34 CIDG Co D 4/91, Recon 1/35

DO. Posted

D.W.

65

2345

(C) At 1930 1LT NORTON approved AO EXT to BaTo: 6135 to 6133 to 6335 to 6333, 182400 to 192400 for ground opns rec at Ede by JORDAN. at BaTo by RBH.

Bde DO

DISC

66

2355

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

Bde, DO

DW

67	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co D & Recon securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, and C working in grid squares BS6846, BS6833, BS6834, and BS5743. At 1000 CIDG OPCON Co C eng at BS579428 2 VC/NVA wearing black pj's, neg results, en evaded to E, engaged & killed 7 water buffalo at same loc (See #22, #29). At 1355 Co B 3d Plat spotted and eng at BS688335 2 VC prox 75m, heading towards LZ JEFF. Old man and young girl dressed in light clothing were policing NDP, eng w/ S/A, res unk (See #32). There were negative further significant events during the day.
----	--

68

2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 70

2400

19 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

01

0001

(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS
686466, Co B NDP BS695334, Co C NDP BS577434
(CIDG ML Plat OPCON Co C) Co D & Recon IZSJ.

DW

02

0057

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

03

0159

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

04

0210

(C) Msg fr AMARO, Bde: 2 MT1 obsr at 0130
at BS442222, relayed to BaTo by COX, rec by SH DO, BaTo

DW

05

0210

(C) Clearance confirmed for 0300 Beacon at BS
763313 by SGT HENDERSON, friendlies 4000m to
N.

DO

DW

06

0250

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

07

0359

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

08

0405

(C) Beacon on sta 0310, off sta 0405, Rn 375,
ord 28 x 500 lb bombs tgt BS763313, BDA 100/
100, tgt unk en Bn, res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

09

0439

(C) Rec 4.2 rep: 19 msn fired, 59 rds
expended.

DO, Bde

DW

10

0442

(C) Rec significant events fr Bde.

DO

DW

11

0458

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

12

0548

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

13

0658

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co's B & C
closed.

DO

DW

14

0720

(C) SLAR mission conducted at 0020-0250 hrs.
1 MT1 at BS435430, BS525485, relayed to
MINH LONG, rec by ML.

DO, Bn S-2, Arty
Ln

DW

15

0803

(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

DW

16

0812

(C) HELIX 35 on sta.

DO

JS

17

0813

(C) Co D reports all anti-intrusion devices
are in.

DO

JS

18

0826

(C) Co D sending two patrols out to ck
perimeter-- one mv out bunker 1, one mv out
trash dump.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	0918		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS686466, Co B BS695334, Co C BS577434, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
20	0920		(C) HELIX 35 off sta.	DO	JS
21	0920		(C) Beacon Rn 360, on sta 0800, off sta 0905, dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs on SEL at BS628405.		
			100/100 Coverage.	Bde	JS
22	0923		(C) WARLORD LD arr LZSJ to assist in CA of Recon Plat in support of Div Inspection Tm		
			At BS554405.	DO	JS
23	0925		(C) Co A loc 1st Plat BS685466, 2d Plat BS 692463.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
24	0928		(C) Co B loc 2d Plat & 1st Plat BS701338.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1007		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1000 Co A BS686466, 1st Plat BS685466, 2d Plat BS692463, Co B BS 695334, 1 & 2d Plat BS701338, Co C BS577434, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1015		(C) CPT SHEA req AO Ext fr Bde, time 191600-242400 Feb 70, grids 6648 - 6649 - 7049 - 7048.		
				Bde	JS
27	1020		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, & MAJ McGEE, S-3, dept LZSJ for CA of Recon ele at 1005 (Ref #22).	DO	JS
28	1024		(C) LTC WIELGA & MAJ McGEE arr LZSJ at 1024 (SEE #27).	DO	JS
29	1025		(C) Loc of Co C ele: CIDG BS562441, 1st Plat BS578438, loc of Co B 2d Plat & 1st Plat BS 703340.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
30	1030		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0955 CIDG Plat OPCON to Co C spotted at BS568445, approx 22 VC/NVA mv into open area fr woodline, eng w/ 81mm mtr req WARLORDS at 1010, on sta 1020.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
31	1034		(C) Ref item #26- AO Ext approved by LT VY of LZ DRAGON, CPT SAFFOLD, Bde-- AO Ext # A-48.	DO	JS
32	1035		(C) Change to CIDG Plat OPCON to Co C is BS577441.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
33	1043		(C) Msg fr WARLORD LD-- Have a Cobra down in Co C loc at 1030 due to transmission trouble		
			Bde notified at 1033.	Bde, DO	JS
34	1050		(C) Msg fr Bde-- Release WARLORDS ASAP on completion of Co C mission. Must extract		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			LRRPS at grid BS751295, have 1 POW.	WARLORD LD, DO	JS
35	1053		(C) Corrected psn of CIDG Plat OPCON to Co C BS572440.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	1110		(C) Msg fr CPT SAFFOLD-- Redeye out of tgt area, Ref item #30, ck fire lifted.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
37	1116		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS686466, 1st Plat BS680470, 2 Plat BS698453, Co B PB BS695334, 2d Plat BS693334, 1st & 3d Plat BS703338, Co C PB BS577434, 1st Plat BS578438, 2d Plat BS569432, CIDG Plat BS572440 Co D & Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
38	1210		(C) WARLORD LD off sta at 1210 to refuel.	DO	JS
39	1215		(C) Ref item #30-- WARLORD report many trails bunkers, fighting psns and recent signs of activity-- Co C holding in place for further instructions.	DO	JS
40	1225		(C) INTREP fr Bde: Info fr detainee of NGHIA HANH, rice cache loc vic BS623492, estimated 1 ton of rice, detainee willing to lead some element to the location.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
41	1228		(C) Msg to Co C: Bn CO considering CA Recon Plat into LZ vic BS562449, Recon Plat OPCON to Co C, req your comment.	Co C	JS
42	1240		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A PB BS686466 1 Plat BS682467, 2 Plat BS701454, Co B BS693334, 1 Plat & 3 Plat BS706337, Co C PB BS577434, 1 Plat BS583438, 2 Plat BS569431.	DO	JTV
43	1305		(C) Fr Chemical Officer: Plan to conduct CS drop (Persistant) for 1-20 Inf tgt #13 BS719471 to BS717476, tgt #12 BS723461 to BS721465 20 Feb 1000 to 1200 Chemical Officer informs 2000m fr friendlies-- Good enough clearance. Request to ck field ele if have masks and call them back.	DO	JTV
44	1311		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS686466, 1 Plat BS684463 2 Plat BS691461, Co B BS693334, 1 Plat & 2 Plat BS706339, Co C BS577434 1st Plat BS583438 2d Plat BS569431, MIAMI BS569431, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	DO	JTV
45	1320		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO arr LZSJ.	DO	JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1335		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept at 1335 (See #45).	DO	JS
47	1336		(C) WARLORDS & lift ships on sta to conduct CA Co D ele into tgt area to provide security for Div Inspection Tm.	DO	JS
48	1337		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ McGEE dept LZSJ to control CA of Co D elements.	DO	JS
49	1352		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1340 Co B 3d Plat fd in a hut at BS709345 1- PRC 10 radio SN unk, RT 176 and a switchboard to include handsets, will backhaul tonight.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
50	1408		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS686466, Co B PB BS693334, 1st & 2d Plat BS706339, Co C PB BS577434, 1st Plat BS585437, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
51	1425		(C) CA of Co D into BS554404, 1st PZ LZSJ, 1343 last LZ 1415.	Bde	JS
52	1450		(C) BEACON RN 366 on sta 1345, off sta 1412, dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs into BS737299, Confirmed en Base Camp, neg BDA, 100/100.	Bde, DO	JS
53	1500		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO & MAJ McGEE, S-3, arr LZSJ at 1500.	DO	JS
54	1510		(C) CPT SHEA submitted plans to Bde for Bn opns on 20 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
55	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS684464, Co B PB BS693334, 1st & 2d Plat BS706339, Co C PB BS577434, 1st Plat BS588437, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty	JS
56	1522		(C) CO B loc 1st Plat BS709347, 2d Plat BS 706339.	DO, Arty In	JS
57	1530		(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, arr LZSJ at 1530.	Bde	JS
58	1550		(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, dept LZSJ at 1550.	Bde	JS
59	1550		(C) Air move of Co D ele PZ BS554404, 1505, LZSJ 1535, air move of Recon Plat fr LZSJ PZ 1512 to LZ BS577433 time 1542.	Bde	JS
60	1650		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS684464, Co B PB BS693334, 1st Plat BS709347, 2d Plat BS 706339, Co C PB BS577434, 1st Plat BS593432, Co D LZSJ, Recon BS577434.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
61	1651		(C) Msg fr Bde*- Req clearance for Night Hawk men tonight, upper left grid 6147, lower		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001 19 Feb 70 2400 19 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1652		(C) FAC (HELIX 38) on sta.	DO	NC
63	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 682468, Co B BS693334, 1st Plat BS709347, 2d Plat BS706339, Co C BS577434 1st Plat BS 593432, Co D LZSJ, Recon OPCON Co C BS577434.	Arty In, DO	NC
64	1705		(C) Beacon scheduled for 1600 ground aborted.	DO	NC
65	1715		(U) Bunker line inspection conducted by CPT MAUGHAN all bunkers satisfactory.	Bde, DO	NC
66	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 682468, Co B BS693334, Co C BS577434, Co D LZSJ, Recon OPCON Co C BS577434, all ele in NDP's at this time.	Bde, Arty In, DO	NC
67	1820		(C) Rec INTREP from Bde: Rating C-3, grids BS723432, BS735440, BS735433 80 NVA of an undetermined unit are coordinating w/ guerillas and staying at these areas. Msn: Get civ laborers to carry supplies from PHO NGHIA (V) to the Mts.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
68	1830		(C) C/C time for 20 Feb: 0830-1800 Utility 1500-1700 Beacons; (1) 0300 Rn 374 grid BS 524410- 300 NVA, (2) 1600 Rn 371 grid 703 360 Regt of 22d Bn.	DO	NC
69	1835		(C) FAC off sta at unk time (Ref #62).	DO	NC
70	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A 1st Plat 50m N, 2d Plat 50m S, Co B 1st Plat 35m SW, 3d Plat 50m NW, Co C 1st Plat 50m NW, 2d Plat 50m S, 3d Plat 50m E, Recon 50m W (Recon Plat OPCON Co C).	Arty In, DO, Bde	DW
71	1945		(C) Food report, meals per man: Co A 4 C's, 2 LRRPS, Co B 2 LRRPS, Co C 2 C's, 2 LRRPS, Recon 2 C's, 2 LRRPS.	DO, Posted	DW
72	1950		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
73	2010		(C) Rec Bn Strength rep: Co A 5/86, Co B 7/99 Co C 4/97 plus 34 CIDG, Co D 5/94, Recon 1/26	DO, Posted	DW
74	2030		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached, para 6 grid BS695325 relayed to Co B.	Co B, DO, Bn S-2	DW
75	2035		(C) Rec weather and significant events fr SP PARIS, Bn In, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
76	2040		(C) Rec INTREP fr DCB at Bde: At 731331 Dist Chief knows of a tunnel & 4 hootches in area.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

6

19 Feb 70

D

SIGNATURE _____

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 20 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 20 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A NDP BS 682468, Co B NDP BS693334, Co C NDP BS577434, 1 Plat ML CIDG OPCON, Recon OPCON Co C, Co D LZSJ.	DO, Bde	DW
02	0053		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0158		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0248		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0356		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0407		(C) Beacon 374 on sta 0323, off sta 0405, BS 524410, confirmed en loc, 22 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100 coverage, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0455		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0507		(C) 4.2 rep: 12 msns fired, 23 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0525		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
10	0659		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0736		(C) Infared msn flown 2200-2035 at grid BS 510458 located 2 tgts.	Notified MINH LONG, Bn S-2	JS
12	0800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same, all amb. OP closed.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
13	0815		(C) HERCULES 712 (lift ship) attempted to get into MINH LONG for mv of CIDG Plat-- ground fog will not permit at this time.	Bde, ML	JS
14	0900		(C) HELIX 35 on sta at 0845.	DO	JS
15	0902		(C) INTREP G2 Air, BS733304 obs 14 huts, 5 bunkers & tunnels, eng by Arty, res 5 huts destroyed--BS742305 obs several tunnels & bunkers.	Bn S-2	JS
16	0915		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 loc same, Co B mv SW, Co C mv NW, Recon mv to BS566445.	DO, Bde	JS
17	0930		(C) Co D patrols conducted sweeps of perimeter wire, negative findings.	DO	JS
18	0930		(C) Eschange of CIDG Plats fr MINH LONG OPCON to Co C conducted by CH 47, 1st PZ BS 577434 time 0927, last LZ BS577434 time 0933.	Bde, DO	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 70

2400

20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

19

0940

(C) Co D 2d Plat mv out thru trash dump at 0935.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

20

1010

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A BS676473, Co B BS698330, Co C mv, 1st Plat BS568447.

Recon neg commo BS566445, Co D LZSJ, 2d Plat BS639377.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

21

1025

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1010 CIDG Plat fr MINH LONG was amb by VC squad at BS518478, neg casualties, en w/ drew.

Bn S-2, DO, Arty

JS

22

1031

(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ for DUC PHO at 0945.

Bn S-1

JS

23

1035

(C) HELIX 34 on sta, HELIX 35 off sta 0930.

DO

JS

24

1105

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A BS673376, Co B BS699328, Co C BS568447, Recon neg Commo 0900 BS566328, Co D (-) LZSJ, 2d Plat BS 642370.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

25

1115

(C) WARLORD on sta will work BS7331.

DO

JS

26

1140

(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, arr LZSJ at 1140.

DO

JS

27

1210

(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ.

DO

NC

28

1212

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS671477, Co B neg contact (last plot BS699328), Co C BS568447, Co D LZSJ, Recon BS567433.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

NC

29

1215

(C) Co C obs 5 VC/NVA in their last nights NDP at grid BS577434, had neg wpns but they carried packs. Eng w/81mm mort and Arty. CIDG's (OPCON Co C) are cking area at this time.

Bn S-2, DO, Arty Ln

NC

30

1240

(C) CPT SHEA req AO Ext fr Bde DTG 220800 to 012400 Mar 70. Grids 6048 to 6051 to 6951 to 6948. Sent to SP GILROY at Bde.

DO, Bde

NC

31

1241

(C) Air move request for exchange of Co A and Co D on 22 Feb called to Bde by 1LT NORTON Bde

NC

32

1245

(C) HELIX 34 off sta (Ref item #23).

DO

NC

33

1330

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 loc co A BS669476, Co B BS698323, Co C BS568447, CIDG's OPCON BS577434, Co D BS647375, 2d Plat, rest of Co D at LZSJ, Recon OPCON Co C BS568447.

DO

SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 70

2400

20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1335

(C) Ref item #29, At 1255 Co C BS577434 obs
5 NVA, eng w/ Arty, res: 1 NVA/VC KBA, CIDG's
sweep res: Eng 2 VC/NVA had 1 bloodtrail to
S, lost trail. En wore black pj's, neg wpn
or packs.

Bn S-2

SP

35

1345

(C) Co B loc BS695320.

DO

JS

36

1345

(C) Ref item #30, req for AO Ext disapproved
by CPT SAFFOLD, Bde, 4th Regt still working
that area.

DO

JS

37

1405

(C) Bn plans submitted to Bde by RTT for
opns on 21 Feb 70.

Bde

JS

38

1413

(C) CPT SHEA, S-3 Air, req 1 light fire team
(gunships) at 1600 for extraction of Co D
2d Plat. PZ 1600 BS646365, LZ SJH.

Bde

JS

39

1416

(C) WARLORD LD reported 1 lg hut destroyed
at BS630428, 7 huts destroyed, several
bunkers & tunnels in area vic BS617436.

Bn S-2

JS

40

1422

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A BS668475, Co
B BS695320, Co C BS568447, 2d & 3d Plat mv
out on patrol, Recon BS567438, Co D (-) LZSJ,
2d Plat BS653374.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

41

1445

(C) HELIX 38 at BS707388 spotted movement
under the brush- 1 VC/NVA was in open area
moving toward a 105 Arty rd and as he spotted
the bird he moved back into the brush-- grids
7037, 7138, 7139, 7137, 7039 good lucrative
tgts.

Bn S-2, DO, Arty

JS

42

1535

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A BS664477, Co
B neg Commo, Co C BS568447, Co D LZSJ, Recon
OPCON Co C.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

43

1555

(C) 1LT NORTON req gunships to assist in
air lift of Co D 2d Plat fr BS653374 to LZSJ-
- gunships on sta 1550, 1st PZ 1555, last
LZ 1600.

Bde

JS

44

1612

(C) Req for AO Ext time 220800 Feb - 012400
Mar 70, grid 6048-6050-6950-6948- req thru
Bde to 4th Regt.

Bde, DO

JS

45

1615

(C) Ref item #44 AO Ext approved, rec fr SGT
McKEOUGH AO A-49.

DO, Posted

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 70

2400

20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

46

1630

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS664477, Co B BS690320, Co C BS568447, 2d Plat BS565455, 3d Plat BS574453, Co D LZSJ, Recon same.

Bde, DO, Arty In

JS

47

1640

(C) HELIX 34 off sta (Ref item #23).

DO

NC

48

1645

(C) Beacon RINGNECK 371 on sta 1545, off sta 1640 dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs on BS703360, BDA by HELIX 33 100/70 res 1 secondary fire, 1 bunker destroyed, 2 trails cut. HELIX 33 reported fire burning on tgt. Bombs dropped manually because of sys failure. There were 3 dud bombs. Req BDA by C/C if poss.

DO

NC

49

1700

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS664477, Co B BS688327, Co C BS568447, all ele closing Co D LZSJ, Recon OPCON Co C.

Bde, DO

NC

50

1800

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS664477, Co B BS688327, Co C BS568447, Co D LZSJ, Recon Co C loc and LZSJ, all ele NDP's.

Bde, DO

NC

51

1810

(C) C/C for 21 Feb: C/C 1030-1800, Utility 1500-1700.

DO

NC

52

1825

(C) Beacons for 21 Feb: (1) 0500 Rn 379, BS 710340 Sapper Bn, (2) 1800 Rn BS718390, unidentified unit of 22d Regt.

DO

NC

53

1830

(C) Air move of Recon Plat 1st PZ 1714 at BS 568447 last LZ 1805 LZSJ.

DO

NC

54

1845

(C) Rec'd significant events and weather fr Bde, see attached sheets.

Bn S-2, DO

NC

55

1900

(C) Radio freq change Co A to 57.15 which failed to work and are using Bn Admin/log at this time, Co D now using 52.80.

DO, Co D rear, Co B rear.

DW

56

1925

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co A NDP BS 664477, 1st Plat 50m S, 2d Plat 50m N, Co B NDP BS568447, 2d Plat 75m E, 3d Plat 50m N.

DO, Bde

DW

57

2000

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

58

2050

(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 1st Plat 75m SE.

DO, Bde

DW

59

2051

(C) Food rep: Meals per man Co A, B, C ea 2 C's & 2 LRRPS.

DO, Posted

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
60	2052		(C) Commo Off gave Co C Recon's internal freq of 35.10.	Bn S-4, Fwd, Co C Recon, Co's rear		DW	
61	2105		(C) Bde advised AO Ext A-49 now reduced 6448 to 6450 to 6950 to 6948.	DO, Posted		DW	
62	2130		(C) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted		DW	
63	2135		(C) Rec'd strength rep: Co A 4/89, Co B 6/100, Co C 4/94 plus 34 CIDG, Co D 1/94, Recon 1/34.	Bde, DO		DW	
64	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
65	2203		(C) CPT GORELICK, Bn Surg, noticed trip flare go off in front of bunker 21 which was not eng until someone on top of the briefing room yelled to eng it. Upon inquiry by TOC, SP STARKE, at Co D CP said neg mvmt was obsr which is why it was not eng.	DO		DW	
66	2208		(C) At 2203 JFS at BA TO rep sit at 2130 VC entered village BA-HIEP BA-LONG at BS 573572 1 friendly WIA, WIA returned fire, res 2 VC KIA, BA TO sent out reactionary force of 3 US pers, 1 CRP of 35 CIDG.	DO, Bde, Bn S-3		DW	
67	2215		(C) At 2140 Co C obs 5 fires at BS603485, eng w/ Arty, res unk.	DO, Bde		DW	
68	2242		(C) 1LT CANCINO, DO, called BA TO and req grids, OT'S and proximities of friendlies for Arty DT's, JFS replied would get back to us in 5 min with information.	DO		DW	
69	2255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
70	2256		(C) At 2100 1LT CANCINO submitted req to Bde on RTT, see attached.	DO, Bde		DW	
71	2310		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached. Lines 12, 13, 14 on pg 3 relayed to Co C.	DO, Co C		DW	
72	2322		(C) At 2010 rec INTREP fr RBH at BA TO: (1) C-29 Co commanded by DINH CHIN at BS593414 today, msn unk. (2) 1 VC Plat commanded by DINH RUM at BS540390 today, msn unk. (3) 1 VC Plat commanded by DINH RIEN at BS 445302 today, msn unk. (4) 1 VC Sqd commanded by DINH TIEU at BS560389 today, msn unk, rec by NELSON, relayed to JORDAN, Bde.	DO, Bde		DW	
73	2350		(C) Rec msg at 2315 for RBH at BA TO, ref #66- request Art-y fire on BS562382 where VC				

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 70

2400

20 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

Cont.

Bn is loc, and BS561377, BS561385, BS
558380, BS566382 where VC might head to
after fired upon, the nearest friendlies are
5000m to the S, rec at Bde by JORDAN.

DO, Bde

DW

74 2352

(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

75 (C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO
w/ Co D securing LZSJ and Co's A, B, C, and Recon OPGON Co C working in grid
squares BS6747, 6932, 5644, and 5643. At 1010 CIDG Patrol MINH LONG amb by VC Sqd
at BS518478, neg casualties, en w/ drew. At 1255 Co C BS577434 obs 5 NVA, eng w/
Arty results 1 KBA, 1 blood trail to S. En wore black pj's w/ pack, neg wpns.
(See #34). There were negative further significant events during the day.

76 2400

(U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened, loc fol: Co A NDP BS 661477, Co B NDP BS688327, Co C NDP BS568447, CIDG ML Plat OPCON Co C, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.		
02	0046		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0050		(C) BA TO req clearance for Stinger Aircraft to fire on BS555412 where aircraft reported hootches, but later decided he was mistaken, rec fr LWC, clearance given by 1LT CANCEINO, DO.	DO	DW
04	0105		(C) At 202300 sensor activation, string 156, tgt B (BS65363540) 6 pers, mv unk dir, confirmed w/ metal, eng w/7 rds 4.2, 8 rds 105, neg reading after rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0157		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0215		(C) Beacon Drop at 0300 grid BS562382 cleared by LWK at BA TO, proximity of friendlies 2000m SE, approved by CPT McNEAL, Bde.	DO, Bde, BA TO	DW
07	0248		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0310		(C) Bde advised 0300 Beacon postponed until 0500.	DO, BA TO	DW
09	0330		(C) Sensor activation string 154 C (BS6165, 3892) unk nr pers mv SE-NW, eng w/10 rds 4.2, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0455		(C) 4.2 rep: 14 msns fired, 46 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0503		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
14	0548		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
15	0550		(C) Beacon on sta 0500, off sta 0543, Rn 379 tgt BS56053805, sus en loc, 28 x 500 lb bombs 100/100 res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
16	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001 21 Feb 70 2400 21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0753		(C) BA TO & MINH LONG SITREP neg;	Bde, DO	JS
18	0755		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
19	0840		(C) Msg fr Bde: LRRP TM NEVADA-- call sign FRIENDLY WATCHER Pri Freq 59.15 GIA VUC KAC - QY-720 Day 22-28 Feb grid 4041-4441-4037 -4437 msn area recon- DTG Box valid 220600 Feb- 011700 Mar 70.	DO	JS
20	0900		(C) URI fr Bde: BS608428 unk ele 3000m radius, time 1715 hrs.	Bn S-2	JS
21	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS664477, Co B BS689315, Co C BS568447 mv E, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	0950		(C) Co D 1st Plat mv out to grid BS618388 to change batteries in sensor.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
23	0955		(C) 1LT NORTON req gunships for extraction of 1st Plat Co D.	Bde	JS
24	1008		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A PB BS664477, 1st Plat BS660479, 3d Plat BS670481, Co B neg Commo, Co C BS581452, 1st Plat amb BS 568447, Co D (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS630386, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1117		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A PB BS664477, 1st Plat BS655477, 3d Plat BS671482, Co B BS692311, Co C PB BS581452, 1st Plat amb BS 568447, Recon (-) LZSJ, Co D LZSJ, 1st Plat BS607390.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1135		(C) HELIX 32 conducted VR of Grids BS703360, medium used trails BS652354 neg sightings, BS618357 2 trails light to medium use, BS 561382 1 trail cut, 7-8 bunkers in area.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
27	1208		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A PB BS664477, 1st Plat BS656480, 3d Plat BS671482, Co B BS 695315, Co C PB BS581452, 1st Plat BS568447, Co D (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS617390, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
28	1225		(C) HELIX 32 off sta, Ref item #26.	DO	NC
29	1230		(C) At 1100 Co C 1st Plat obs 2 NVA/VC and 4 water buffalo at grid BS564457 were wearing		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf		LZ SAN JUAN		FROM		TO	
ADV-F-BARK		BS635382		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont			black pj's and moving NW, eng w/81mm mort, neg res.	Bn S-2, Arty Ln	NC		
30	1308		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A PB BS664477, 1st Plat BS656480, 3d Plat BS671482, Co B BS698309, Co C PB BS581452, 2d Plat BS580456, 3d Plat BS554455, CIDG BS586455, Co D (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS617390, Recon LZSJ.				
31	1310		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1300 Co C 3d Plat fd 1 hut at BS554455 size 8' x 10' approx 3 mo old, destroyed by burning, while doing so, sounds were heard as if small arms exploded.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS		
32	1313		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ at 1313.	Staff	JS		
33	1315		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1300 CIDG Plat OPCON Co C fd at BS586455 3 sleeping psns approx 5' long & 18" wide, 1' deep, also fd 3 huts 1 new 4' x 8', others 2-4 months old 8' x 12', all destroyed.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS		
34	1335		(C) Msg fr SGT McKEOUGH, Bde: Cancel AO Ext A-46 & A-48- Extend A-49 W to 63 N-S grid line.	Posted, DO, Arty	JS		
35	1340		(C) Bn plans for opns on 22 Feb sent to Bde by RTT.	Bde	JS		
36	1341		(C) GEN DONALDSON & Inspection Tm arr LZSJ at 1340.	Staff	JS		
37	1345		(C) HELIX 31 on sta, req for him to work for Co C.	DO	JS		
38	1440		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A PB BS664477, 1st Plat BS660483, 3d Plat BS677486, Co B BS698309, Co C PB BS581452, 1st Plat BS566319, 2d Plat BS580456, 3d Plat BS573457, CIDG BS586455, Co D (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS617390, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
39	1445		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1420 3d Plat Co A fd at BS673486 what appears to be a training area contains 8 huts 20 x 35 w/ small tunnels under each hut, also fd several documents, recent activity, all huts destroyed.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS		
40	1447		(C) URI fr Bde: BS662470 unident 500m prox, DTG 211300 Feb.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS		
41	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A PB BS664477, 3d Plat BS677486, Co B BS698309, Co C BS				

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	21 Feb 70	2400	21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			581452, Co D (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS617390, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
42	1520		(C) Co A 3d Plat loc BS675482.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
43	1521		(C) Co B fd documents at BS698309, back-hauled to LZSJ.	DO, Bn S-2	JS
44	1525		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1515 Co B fd at BS 699309 a rice storage area, water buffalo tracks & dung, very fresh, also fire-- pers evaded.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
45	1535		(C) GEN DONALDSON, dept LZSJ at 1535 (Ref item #36).	Bde	JS
46	1540		(C) Confirmation fr SGT McKEOUGH AO EXT A-47 is cancelled.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
47	1550		(C) 1LT NORTON req AO Ext fr Bde-- grids BS 670294-670290-730290-730320 time 211500 Feb-012400 Mar 70.	Bde	JS
48	1555		(C) Ref item #47, AO Ext approved by CPT SAFFOLD, Bde, AO A-50.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
49	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A BS664477, Co B BS698309, Co C BS581452, 3d Plat BS577451, Co D (-) LZSJ, 1st Plat BS619390, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
50	1612		(C) Co A 3d Plat loc BS670481.	DO	JS
51	1625		(C) Div Inspection Tm dept LZSJ at 1620.	DO	JS
52	1630		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept LZSJ at 1630 (Ref item #32).	DO	JS
53	1631		(C) Co D 1st Plat extracted fr field loc BS 617390 at 1617 completed at 1625.	DO	JS
54	1632		(C) FAC (HELIX 36) on sta.	DO	NC
55	1700		(C) Co B 2d Plat fd and destroyed 1 hut (10 x 10) 1 rice knife, 2 spears, and 2 bunkers next to hut.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
56	1705		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS664477, Co B BS698309, 2d Plat BS700305, Co C BS 577451, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ, all ele in NDP.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
57	1710		(C) HELIX 36 off sta (Ref item #54).	DO	NC
58	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 2d Plat closed on NDP.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 21 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 21 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1805		(C) C/C for 22 Feb: C/C 1200-1800 Utility 1500-1700.	DO	NC
60	1806		(C) Beacons for 22 Feb: (1) Rn 374 0300 grid BS721341 (Bn of 22d Regt) (2) 363 at 1000 on grid BS729382 (3) Rn 371 at 1600 on grid BS747354 (Bn of 22d Regt).	DO	NC
61	1820		(U) Rec'd significant events and weather fr Bde, see attached sheet.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
62	1840		(C) Beacon Rn 372 on sta 1755, off sta 1840 on grid 71803900 dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100 coverage, tgt was unit of 22d Regt, res unk.	DO	NC
63	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A BS664477, 2d Plat LP 50m N, Co B BS698309, Co C BS 577457, 1st Plat LP 50m E, 2d Plat LP 50m SW, 3d Plat 50m N, Co D and Recon LZSJ.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
64	1905		(C) At 1830 3d Plat, Co C in NDP at BS 577451 obs approx 5 VC 500m to their N, NW, Eng w/ S/A, neg results, also eng w/ 105's from LZSJ (15 rds) with unk res. Co C's KIT CARSON SCOUTS said the VC were poss coming for their water buffalo.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
65	1930		(C) Msg fr Bde: Warlords are programmed for use tomorrow after LRRP insertion, neg known time of LRRP insertion.	DO	NC
66	1943		(C) Food rep: Co A-2, Co B-4, Co C-4 meals per man.	Posted, DO	DW
67	1945		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 5/88, Co B 6/99, Co C 3/93, plus 34 CIDG, Co D 5/96, Recon 1/34	DO, Posted	DW
68	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same excpt Co B 1st Plat 75m SE, 2d Plat 45m N.	DO, Bde	DW
69	2003		(C) At 1945 Co C observed a trip flare go off at old NDP at BS568447, eng w/ 81 & Arty, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
70	2031		(C) Rec msg fr Bde to relay to BA TO: Tell GIA VUC to tell the LRRPS that the Warlords will be out at 0230 tomorrow, they will have a definite time in the morning. Relayed by SALAZAR to LMK at BA TO.	DO, BA TO	DW
71	2049		(C) Radar at LZSJ observed 5 or more pers at BS656370 mv S-N, eng w/ 4.2, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
72	2053		(C) At 2025 Co B had trip flare go off 25m NE of NDP (BS698309) eng w/ S/A, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 22 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A BS664477, Co B BS698309, Co C BS577451, CIDG Plat ML OPCON Co C, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ. All ele in NDP's.		DW
02	0100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0157		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0220		(C) From 0155 to 0210 radar on LZSJ tracked fr BS652381 to BS651377 until it disappeared fr the screen. Eng w/ 15 rds 4.2 HE, Quad .50 cal MG, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0225		(C) A Sgt fr the Quad .50 crew reported 1 man injured, by piece of flying metal in the face while firing on tgt, ref #04, man taken to Bn Aid Sta, full report to fol.	DO, Bn Aid Sta	DW
06	0230		(C) At 0155 Bde advised correct grid for 0300 Beacon was BS721371 and was clear.	DO	DW
07	0300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0305		(C) At 0250 radar on LZSJ tracked a moving tgt at BS649377, at 0300 it had moved to BS649374, eng w/ 10 rds 4.2.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0318		(C) Radar obsr sta tgt at BS654378, not eng.	DO	DW
10	0342		(C) Radar LZSJ picked up radio transmission at BS652387, eng w/ 5 rds 4.2 HE.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0350		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0358		(C) Beacon: Rn 374 on sta 0310, off sta 0345 tgt BS721371, confirmed en basecamp, ord 22 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100 coverage, res 2 sec explos.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0400		(C) Ref #05 Injured man was SPL THOMAS ORGILL G Btry/55th Arty, suffered superficial wound on face, rec 7 stitches, further information available fr SGT KREISS. Man believed to have been injured by piece of engineer stake that was in front of the gun.	DO	DW
14	0415		(C) At 0405 radar LZSJ obsr 4 pers mvng E at BS655386, eng w/100 rds 4.2 HE, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
15	0457		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
16	0459		(C) 4.2 report: 20 msns fired, 140 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE GROUP 4: Downgraded at 3 yr intervals Declassified after 12 yrs.
--	--

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17	0525		(U) Rec sign events fr Bde.	DO		DW	
18	0550		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
19	0652		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde		DW	
20	0755		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A BS664477, Co B BS698309, Co C BS577451, Co D LZSJ, Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
21	0900		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0850 Co B obs at BS 689315 a campfire, eng w/ 81mm mort & 14 rds 105 HE fr LZSJ, will ck out area.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
22	0905		(C) Co B 1st & 3d Plat loc BS700307.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
23	0910		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A BS664477, Co B BS698309, 1st Plat and 3d Plat BS700307, Co C BS578457, Co D & Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
24	0917		(C) Co A 2d Plat BS668475.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
25	1015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A air move to LZSJ, Co B PB BS698309, 1st Plat BS700307, 3d Plat BS697307, Co C BS578457, Co D LZSJ mv to field loc. Recon LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
26	1017		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1010 Co B 3d Plat fd at BS697307, 3 huts 10' x 6' 2 elevated 2' on ground, chickens, 2 lb rice, 2 lb salt, destroyed all except chickens.	Bn S-2		JS	
27	1025		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ at 1023.	Staff		JS	
28	1030		(C) LRRP TM NEVADA inserted at BS425379 at an unk time.	DO		JS	
29	1035		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1030 Co B 2d Plat eng at BS698309, 1 NVA/VC wearing green uniform neg wpn, evaded to W-- element following blood trail, more to follow.	Bn S-2		JS	
30	1037		(C) HELIX 39 on sta at 1020.	DO		JS	
31	1038		(C) Mag fr Bde: 1600 Beacon changed to grid BS710375, Regt of 22d NVA.	Bn S-3 Air		JS	
32	1039		(C) Air move of Co D 1st PZ LZSJ, last LZ BS666477, 0953-1020 hrs, Co A move fr PZ BS 666477 1003 LZ LZSJ 1028 move complete.	Bde, DO		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
33	1050		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, dept LZSJ at 1050.	DO		JS	
34	1055		(C) Ref item #21, res 1 hut destroyed.	Bn S-2, Bde		JS	
35	1100		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS698309, 1st & 3d Plat BS695306, Co C PB BS 578457, 1st Plat BS575461, 3d Plat BS 572458, Co D BS664477, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
36	1105		(C) Co B req dustoff to evac a young boy w/gunshot in leg. Bde notified.	Bde, DO, Posted		JS	
37	1108		(C) Beacon Rn 363 time on 1000 time off 1100 dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs into BS729382, Bn of 22d NVA Regt, 100/100 coverage.	Bde		JS	
38	1125		(C) LRRP TM NEVADA (FRIENDLY WATCHER) loc BS427374.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
39	1129		(C) Ref #36, dustoff complete 1127 hrs.	DO		JS	
40	1135		(C) WARLORD LD on sta at 1135.	DO		JS	
41	1141		(C) Co B req dustoff for line #181 shot in leg. PFC SCAPELLATO, VINCENT 144-38-1991, DOC CONTROL notified at 1143 vic BS695306, also line #49 during excitement ran stick under his eye, must also evac.	DO, Bn S-1, Bde		JS	
42	1200		(C) Ref item #41 dustoff complete at 1200 hrs.	Bde		JS	
43	1205		(C) Ref #41, 1st & 3d Plat while on seperate sweeps had a meeting engagement, only one member of the patrols fired which resulted in one man hit by friendly fire.	Bde		JS	
44	1215		(C) Tiger 2 dept LZSJ at bunker #7 at 1215.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
45	1217		(C) Bn SITREP NEG; At 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS698309, 1 & 3d Plat BS695306, Co C PB BS578466, Co D BS664477, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 dept LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
46	1225		(C) loc of LRRP TM NEVADA BS428376.	DO, Arty Ln		NC	
47	1230		(C) WARLORDS off sta, rpt fd and destroyed 4 huts at BS691303. There were an unk nr of pers evading the area. To the SE of Co B loc BS698309 Warlords fd 3 fresh graves and 1 hut. Hut was destroyed.	Bn S-2, DO		NC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

22 Feb 70

2400

22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309, 3d Plat BS691304, Co C BS578457, 1st Plat BS575461, 3d Plat and CIDG BS572466, Co D BS664477, Recon LZSJ except SRRP 2, 200m fr bunker 10.	Arty In, DO	NC
49	1305		(C) Co B 3d Plat at BS691304 fd 1 hut 6' x 8', 50 lbs rice seed and 1 medical kit. All destroyed, sample of rice backhauled to LZSJ.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
50	1319		(C) FAC (HELIX 37) on sta.		NC
51	1400		(C) Co B at BS689302 fd 1 hootch 4' x 6' elevated 3' off the ground 3-4 months old. It was destroyed, they also fd 3 sweatshirts, 2 Navy blue and 1 od, 1 rifle sling and 1 flashlight, US type. Also 15 ft of WD-1.	Bn S-2, DO	JTV
52	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309, 1 and 3d Plat BS689302, Co C BS 578457, 1st Plat BS575461, MAD HATTER & 3d Plat BS572468, Co D BS663479, Recon LZSJ, SRRP 2 neg contact.	DO	JTV
53	1425		(C) HELIX 37 off sta.	DO	JTV
54	1430		(C) Fr Bde (FISHER) Ringneck 365 on station for Beacon.	DO	JTV
55	1435		(C) Daily operational plans called to Bde by CPT SHEA at 1425, rec'd by GILROY.	DO, Bde	JTV
56	1440		(C) Req for airmove for 1 Plat CIDG to Bde by CPT SHEA, rec'd by GILROY.	DO, Bde	JTV
57	1450		(C) Fr Bde: Grid BS73503530 cleared for 1600 Beacon, prox of friendlies 1/4 Bn 4 1/2 km SE, Co D 1-20 Inf 5-5 1/2 km NE--GILROY	DO	JTV
58	1510		(C) Beacon information: On sta 1435, off sta 1505, tgt BS711338, 22 x 500 lb bombs, SEL (22d NVA Regt). BDA HELIX 37, Ringneck 365.	SGT McKEE	JTV
59	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309, 1st & 3d Plat BS688301, Co C BS 578457, Co D BS663479, Recon LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS646383, IRRP BS428376.	DO, Bde	JTV
60	1530		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept for Co C loc at 1500.	DO	JTV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3, 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	22 Feb 70	2400	22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1535		(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept for Co D loc at 1515.	DO	JTV
62	1540		(C) Fr Bde: Ringneck 371 on sta.	DO	JTV
63	1615		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde concerning subject: Magnesium Battery. See attached sheet.	Bn S-3, Commo, DO NC	
64	1615		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde concerning Security of SOI items. See attached sheet.	Bn S-3, Commo, DO NC	
65	1615		(C) Beacon Ringneck 371 on sta 1540, off sta 1615, dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs on grid BS 735353 a confirmed en bs camp, res (confirmed by HELIX) 3 bunkers des, 2 fighting posns uncovered.	DO	NC
66	1628		(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, returned to LZSJ, Ref item #61.	DO	NC
67	1628		(C) COL WIELGA, Bn CO, returned to LZSJ, Ref item #60.	DO	NC
68	1630		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde concerning Amcal Orientation Publication, see attached sheet.	Bn S-3	NC
69	1632		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309, 1st and 3d Plat BS 697304, Co C BS578457, Co D BS664480, Recon LZSJ, except SRRP 2 at BS648382.	Bde, DO	NC
70	1640		(C) Bunkerline Inspection conducted by SFC CHILDERS all bunkers satisfactory.	Bde	NC
71	1655		(C) FAC (HELIX 38) off sta, on sta 1540.	DO	NC
72	1658		(C) Partial BDA of Beacon drop by HELIX 38, grids BS714392 and BS708392, res 2 trails opened and destroyed. 20m fr trails there was a 4' wide trench des. Beacon was dropped on 211800 Feb. HELIX req a more thorough BDA.	DO	NC
73	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309, 2d Plat at BS701309, Co C BS 568447, Co D BS667483, Recon LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS 648382.	DO	NC
74	1740		(C) CO C loc BS577451, this is an NDP.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
75	1745		(C) BEACONS for 23 Feb: (1) 0300 Rn 375, BS625485 loc of 21st Regt, (2) 1000 Rn 362 BS510342, loc of Bn w/250 men, (3) 1600 Rn 370 BS735330 Bn of 22d Regt.	DO	NC
76	1750		(C) C/C times for 23 Feb, C/C: 0900-1800 Utility 1500-1700.	DO	NC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION
LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 70

2400

22 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1755		(C) At 1700 Co B 2d Plat fd 1 hut approx 6' x 8' underneath hut was a bunker approx 2' x 3' x 3', bunker was destroyed.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
78	1830		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309, Co C BS577451, Co D BS667483, Recon LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS648382, LRRP NEVADA BS 425384.	Bde, DO, Arty In	NC
79	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309, 2d Plat LP 45m W, SRRP 4 100m SE, Co C BS577451, 1st Plat 50m S, 2d Plat 50m SW, 3d Plat 35 m N, Co D BS670487, Recon LZSJ except SRRP 2 at BS649383.	Arty In, DO	NC
80	1940		(C) Rec'd significant events and weather fr Bde, see attached sheet.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
81	1945		(C) Rec'd rpt, subject: Meeting of the QN VC Provincial Comm. See attached.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
82	2005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 3 left LZSJ at bunker 16 at 2000, Co D 1st Plat 75m S, 2d Plat 75m E, 3d Plat 75m NW.	DO, Bde	DW
83	2033		(C) Food rep: Co B-4, Co C-4, Co D-2 meals per man.	DO, Posted	DW
84	2037		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 6/85, Co B 6/97, Co C 4/98 plus 34 CIDG, Co D 5/86, Recon 1/41	DO, Posted	DW
85	2102		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 3 NDP BS630374, neg contact w/ LRRP.	DO, Bde	DW
86	2200		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
87	2205		(U) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
88	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
89	2315		(C) At 2215 rec INTREP fr BA TO (1) 1 VC Co fr Q-20 Bn commanded by DINH HEN at BS 470380 today, msn unk, (2) 1 C-29 Co, commanded by DINH CHIN, located BS540420, msn unk, (3) 1 VC Plat, commanded by DINH RUM, located at BS517387 today, msn unk, (4) 1 VC Sqd commanded by DINH LOAN at BS589396 today, msn to cooperate w/ local forces to confiscate food fr BA LONG and TAI NANG, rec fr SSG HELVEY at BA TO, passed to JORDAN at Bde, by BLACKMAN.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

	HOUR
1	0800-0900
2	0900-1000
3	1000-1100
4	1100-1200
5	1200-1300
6	1300-1400
7	1400-1500
8	1500-1600
9	1600-1700
10	1700-1800
11	1800-1900
12	1900-2000
13	2000-2100
14	2100-2200
15	2200-2300
16	2300-2400

DATE _____

0001

22 Feb 70

21.00

22 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

QUIT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90	2355	(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ Co D.
----	------	---

DO Bde

DW

91	(C) Log Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A and Recon (-) securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D and SRRP 2 operating in grid squares BS6930, 5745, 6647, and 6438. At 0225 SPL THOMAS ORGILL, G Btry/55 Arty, suffered a superficial wound in the face while the Quad .50 cal was engaging a radar tgt (See #05, 13). At 1035 Co B 2d Plat eng at BS698309 1 NVA/VC wearing green uniform, neg wpn, en evaded to the W, Co B following blood trail. At 1105 Co B req dustoff to evac a young VN boy w/ gunshot wound in the leg (See #36). At 1141 Co B req dustoff for line #161, SCAPELLATO, VINCENT, PFC shot in the leg, and also line #49, DEPEW, JAMES, scratch under eye (See #41, attached sheet). There were negative further significant events during the day.
----	--

92	2400	(U) Journal closed.
----	------	---------------------

UK

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. McGEHE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Paul A. Lee*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	23 Feb 70	2400	23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS698309, SRRP 1 OPCON Co B, Co C NDP BS577451, ML CIDG Plat OPCON Co C, Co D NDP BS670487, SRRP 1 LZSJ, SRRP 2 NDP BS648382, SRRP 3 NDP BS630374, LRRP NEVADA NDP BS 425384.		DW
02	0025		(C) Radar LZSJ tracked a moving tgt fr 2355 to 0020 fr BS662388 to BS653402, eng w/ 10 rds 4.2 HE, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0109		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact SRRP 3.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0203		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact LRRP NEVADA, SRRP 2, 3.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0257		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0400		(C) Bde advised 0300 Beacon aborted.	DO	DW
08	0457		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact LRRP NEVADA.	DO	DW
09	0500		(C) Rec 4.2 rep: Msn fired - 16, rds expended - 25.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0502		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0543		(C) Rep fr Bde: SLAF MSN 2110 to 2345, 100 % coverage, at BS435540, BS440510, BS460530, 1 moving tgt at each location, fr RC Bde to JM at MINH LONG.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
12	0557		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0622		(C) SGT WOODNORTH advised RH at Co A CP and SGT DYE at B Btry/6-11 Arty that SRRP 3 would be returning to LZSJ at bunker 16 at 0700 and to advise line to disconnect trip flares, Claymore's, etc.	DO, CO A, B/6-11	DW
14	0627		(C) Neg contact w/ SRRP 3.	DO	DW
15	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ SRRP 2, 3.	DO	DW
16	0745		(C) SRRP 3 closed on LZSJ.	DO	JS
17	0808		(C) 1LT NORTON submitted to Bde req for SHADOW BOX pri grid 6146, 6546, 6540, 6140.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	Cont.		Alt 6434, 6734, 6740, 6440, DTG 241800 - 250600 Feb. req for Warlord Box 7039, 7339, 7035, 7335, DTG 240600-241800 Recon in force req for Beacon BS684384 SEL, BS642353 SEL 240600-250600 - req for Preplanned A/S Pri BS564457, Alt BS561453 SEL, ord HE & NAPAIM DTG 240600-241800.	Bde	JS
18	0820		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309, Co C BS577451, Co D BS670487, Recon SRRP 1 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS649382, SRRP 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co B.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
19	0830		(C) CIDG Plat OPCON to Co C was airmoved fr field loc PZ BS577451 to LZ MINH LONG, PZ 0830 LZ 0840.	Bde	JS
20	0855		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS698309 mv S, Co C BS577451, 77 SE Co D BS 670487, 1st & 2d Plat mv N, Recon 1 & 3 LZSJ 2d Sqd BS649382, 4th SQD OPCON Co B.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
21	0900		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0515 SRRP 2 in last nights NDP BS649382 had 1 per w/ flashlight walk in- look over area and dept.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
22	0920		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0905 Co B at BS700306 f 3 huts, 2 4' x 6' appeared as storage, 1 hut 6' x 10' contained old clothing, all destroyed.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
23	0929		(C) HELIX 32 on sta.	DO	JS
24	0950		(C) Co B req dustoff at 0925 for 4 pers wounded by booby trap. A positive & B positive blood needed, dustoff completed at 0940.	Bn S-1 Bde, Doc Control	JS
25	0953		(C) Co C req dustoff for 2 pers, 1 WIA, 1 KIA dustoff req at 0940.	Bn S-1 Bde, Doc Control	JS
26	1010		(C) HELIX 33 on sta.	DO	JS
27	1030		(C) Ref item #25 dustoff complete 1028.	Bde	JS
28	1035		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS699305, Co C PB BS577451, 2d & 3d Plat BS 594445, Co D PB BS670487, 1st Plat BS674490, 2d Plat BS668471, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS 645378.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 23 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1045		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr at 1040.	Staff	JS
30	1045		(C) msg fr MAJ HOLMES-- one man hit in neck fr Co B (Ref item #24 died at 23d Med in DUC PHO.	Bn S-3	JS
31	1048		(C) SHARKS in support of Co C dustoff off sta at 1045 req more SHARKS to work the area. Req approved by Bde.	DO	JS
32	1048		(C) Co B asked if they needed a dog tm as recommended by XO, neg answer fr Co CO.	DO	JS
33	1055		(C) Ref # 24, Co B 1st Plat BS699305 walking point hit an overhead booby trap, pressure release type, explosive unk, results 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA, 1 VN KCS. Personnel were as fol: KIA, SCHNEIDER, DENNIS P, PFC 540-54-6130 line #134, WIA HOBBS, THOMAS M, PFC 327-44-2794 line #103, WIA DELCON, JESUS R, SP4 449-88-7950, WIA TU ONG KCS minor arm wound.	Bn S-2, Bde	JS
34	1110		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept at 1110.	DO	JS
35	1113		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS699305, Co C PB BS577451, 2d & 3d Plat BS 594445, Co D BS670487, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS645378.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
36	1143		(C) Beacon Rn 362 time on 1000 hrs, off 1055 22 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS625485, CEL, 100/100 Beacon Rn 520, time on sta 1020, time off 1125, 28 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS735330 CEL 80/50 BDA HELIX 33 2 secondary fires, 1 small bunker destroyed, 1 trail cut, spotted fire at BS734333.	Bde	JS
37	1145		(C) SPOT REPORT: Ref item #25, Co C 2d Plat while on patrol at BS594445 (sus on base camp) engaged unk nr of NVA wearing green uniforms, neg wpns, res 1 NVA KIA, during this time the PB rec'd S/A fire. As the unit was returning to investigate they were encountered by 1 NVA w/ wpn who fired a burst of 20 rds of AK-47 results 1 US WIA, 1 US KIA, NVA evaded to E. KIA #18, MOLETTIERE, BARRY A, SGT, 176-42-8565. WIA #32, FUREY,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	23 Feb 70	2400	23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			ALBERT SP4, 164-40-3512.	Bn S-2, Bde, Arty	JS
38	1200		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1130 Warlords received AK & Auto Wpns fire at BS585402, neg damage.	Bn S-2	JS
39	1204		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS693300, Co C PB BS577451, 2d & 3d Plat BS594445, Co D BS670487, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS645378.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
40	1205		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept LZSJ for Co B field loc, returned at 1205.	DO	JS
41	1220		(C) Ref item #37, 2d & 3d Plat Co C sus NVA KIA, body was drug away but imprint was of body laying. Many additional blood trails in area. Area still being checked out.		
			Reported as suspected 1 NVA KIA.	Bde, Bn S-2, DO	NC
42	1300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Arty In, DO	NC
43	1330		(C) Clearance for 1600 Beacon grid BS510342 is cleared by DES of BA TO, nearest friendlies 3.8 km to SE.	DO	JS
44	1330		(C) SRRP 2 loc BS643377, Co B BS685300.	DO	JS
45	1405		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C PB BS577451, 2d & 3d Plat BS584449, Co D BS670487, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS643377.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS
46	1435		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for BA TO at 1430.	Bde	JS
47	1445		(C) SRRP 3 dept LZSJ at 1445.	DO, Arty In	JS
48	1505		(C) Bunker inspection conducted by SGT FONTES all satisfactory.	Bde, DO	JS
49	1520		(C) 1LT NORTON submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 24 Feb 70-- RTT to Bde.	Bde	JS
50	1550		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS581451, Co D BS671488, Recon 1 LZSJ, 2 - BS643377, 3 - BS631375, 4 - OPCON Co B.	DO, Arty In	JS
51	1600		(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, arr at 1600.	Bde	JS
52	1603		(C) LTC WIELGA arr LZSJ at 1603.	DO	JS
53	1620		(C) Radar indicates mv tgt at 2400 meters on 2910 mil dir.	Arty In, Bn S-2	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADV-F-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	1621		(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, dept at 1620.	Bde	JS
55	1630		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS577451, Co D BS672491, Recon LZSJ, 2 BS644377, 3 BS631375, 4 OPCON Co B.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
56	1635		(C) At 1605 Co C 1st Plat at BS577457 obs 5 NVA/VC at a prox of 100m. Eng w/ S/A and M-60, en evaded to W. Tracers fr M-60 started a grass fire so 1st Plat lost trail. En dressed in black pj's, neg wpn.	Bn S-2, Arty In	NC
57	1637		(C) Beacon Rn 370 on sta 1615 off sta 1635, grid BS510342 dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs, tgt was an en loc, res 100/100 2 bunkers destroyed 3 trails cut, BDA by HELIX 33.	DO	NC
58	1703		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300 Co C BS577451, Co D BS672491, Recon SRRP 1 LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS644377, SRRP 3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co B.	Arty In, DO	NC
59	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP 2 BS 649379, all ele NDP's.	DO, Arty In, Bde	NC
60	1820		(U) Rec'd sign events and weather fr Bde, see attached sheet.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
61	1845		(C) Beacons for 24 Feb: (1) 0400 Rn 376 grid BS719325 (403d Sapper Bn) (2) 1000 Rn 363 BS642353 (Bn of 23d Regt).	DO	NC
62	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Arty In, DO	NC
63	1915		(C) Beacon Rn 327 on sta 1910 on grid BS 733333 dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs a confirmed en loc, BDA 100/100 w/ 1 sec explosion.	DO	NC
64	2025		(U) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
65	2035		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 1st Plat 100m SE, 2d Plat 75m W, Co C 1st Plat 50m S, 2d Plat 50m W, 3d Plat 50m N, Co D 1st Plat 75m SE, 2d Plat 75m SW, 3d Plat 75m N, SRRP 1 LZSJ, SRRP 2 NDP BS649379, SRRP 3 dept LZSJ at 2000, moving at this time, SRRP 4 OPCON Co B.	DO, Bde	DW
66	2045		(C) Msg fr Bde: AO Ext A-49 lengthened fr 6350 W to MINH LONG boundry S to 48 grid		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			line, same time group.	DO, Posted	DW
67	2045		(C) Rec Bn Strength Rep: Co A 5/91, Co B 6/90, Co C 5/91, Co D 5/91, Recon 1/37.	DO, Posted	DW
68	2115		(U) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
69	2118		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except SRRP night ambush at BS636388.	DO, Bde	DW
70	2205		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
71	2208		(U) DO made req to Bde, see attached.	DO	DW
72	2302		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr BA TO: (1) 1 VC Plat commanded by DINH RUM located at BS582397, msn unk, (2) 1 VC Sqd commanded by DINH HAU at BS505355, msn unk, (3) 1 VC Sqd commanded by DINH DEO loc at BS540376, msn unk, all rep today, rec by JORDAN at Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
73	2310		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ SRRP 2.	DO, Bde	DW
74	2326		(C) At 2105, a REDEYE flying over Co C's loc rec en fire, Co C obs tracer rds fr grid intersection at 6147, not eng due to no fire box.	Bde, DO	DW
75	2328		(C) At 2120 Co C in their NDP at BS577451 observed lights and movement at BS603485, Bn CO lifted no fire box and tgt engaged w/ Arty, res unk.	Bde, DO	DW
76	2330		(C) At 2120 Co D NDP at BS672491 observed 1 pers through starlight scope S of their NDP, eng w/ 3 rds 81mm mort, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
77	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
78	(C)	Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A and SRRP 1 & 3 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D and SRRP's 2, and 4 working in grid squares BS6930, 5745, 6748, and 6438. At 0925 Co B 1st Plat hit an overhead booby trap, results 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA, and 1 KCS WIA. Action took place at BS 699805 (See #24, #33, and dustoff sheet). At 0945 Co C 2d Plat while on patrol at BS594445 eng unk nr NVA wearing green uniforms, neg wpns, res 1 NVA KIA. As the patrol returned to PB, they were encountered by 1 NVA who fired a burst of 20rds from an AK-47, results 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA, en evaded to E of BS594445 (See #25, #37). There were negative further significant events during the day.		AO	
79	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

WILLIAM J. McGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS685300, Co C NDP BS577451, Co D NDP BS672491, SRRP 1 LZSJ, SRRP 2 NDP BS649379, SRRP night ambush BS636388, SRRP 4 OPCON Co B.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0158		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ SRRP 2.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except neg contact w/ SRRP 2.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0305		(C) Rec SLAR Msn fr Bde, msn flown 0145, hot spot at BS502511, 1 moving tgt, rec at ML by OEJ.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
06	0316		(C) Rec'd INFARED tgts fr Bde, 1 moving tgt at each of fol: BS545431, BS599497, BS608500, flown 2045 to 2110, 100 % coverage.	DO, Arty Ln	DW
07	0400		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0405		(C) At 0357 radar LZSJ obsr stationary tgt at BS649393, Arty did not eng due to prox of SRRP 2, 3.	DO, Arty Ln	DW
09	0445		(C) Ref #08, radar operator advised reading was fr LZSJ Beacon that was on at the time.	DO	DW
10	0450		(C) Beacon 376 on sta 0350, off sta 0440, ord 28 x 500 lb bombs, tgt BS719325, CEL, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
11	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0510		(C) 4.2 rep 16 mns fired, 55 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0513		(U) Rec AO events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
14	0551		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
15	0555		(C) At 0550 Co C NDP had a trip flare go off 30m out on W side of peri, neg mvmt, eng w/ M-79, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
16	0657		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
17	0805		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for Co C field loc.	DO		JS	
18	0808		(U) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
19	0835		(C) SRRP 3 loc BS633385 mv to LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
20	0855		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, arr LZSJ at 0850.	DO		JS	
21	0903		(C) SRRP 3 arr on LZSJ.	DO		JS	
22	0950		(C) Bn SITREP neg: At 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB same, 1st & 2d Plat BS694299, 3d Plat & SRRP 4 BS688302, Co C neg commo, Co D PB BS 675486, 3d Plat BS677495, SRRP 2 BS645384.	DO		JS	
23	1010		(C) Req for AO Ext A-49 approved by 4th Regt (LT BUU) & Bde (CPT PHILLIPS) grids 6450, 6451, 6251, 6250, until 012400 MAR 70.	Posted, DO, Arty		JS	
24	1015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 1st & 2d Plat BS692296, 3d & SRRP 4 BS689304, Co C PB BS579447, 1st Plat BS580448, Co D PB BS672491, 2d Plat BS673487, 3d Plat BS675496, SRRP 2 BS645384.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
25	1030		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at 1000.	Staff		JS	
26	1035		(C) URI fr Bde: BS669496 unk size 1000m proximity date 23 Feb BS672484 unk size 500m prox date 23 Feb 70.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty		JS	
27	1037		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept at 1038.	DO		JS	
28	1038		(C) Beacon Rn 363 time on 1005, time off 1035 28 x D2 into grid BS642353, tgt SEL, 100/100.	Bde, DO,		JS	
29	1107		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1045 1st & 2d Plat Co B fd at BS692296, 1 plow approx 9' long w/ yoke for 2 water buffalo, at BS687303 fd 1 military structure 4' x 6', old, neg signs of recent use, many banana plants in vic- plow will be sent to BA TO.	Bn S-2		JS	
30	1110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 1st & 2d Plat BS692296, 3d Plat & SRRP 4 BS687303, Co C BS582444, 1st Plat BS581443, Co D PB BS672491, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 2 BS645384.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
31	1124		(C) SRRP 1 mv out of LZSJ at 1120.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
32	1200		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1145 Co D 2d Plat fd at BS673487 2 huts 20' x 30' already dest by fire, 1 box of broken medical bottles, each were destroyed by Co A last week.	Bn S-2	JS		
33	1201		(C) COL MATSON (SF CO) arr at 1200.	Staff	JS		
34	1205		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1200 Co B 1st Plat fd at BS700295 1 hut 4' x 6', neg signs of mvmt or trails.	Bn S-2, DO	JS		
35	1215		(C) SRRP 2 arr LZSJ at 1210.	Arty Ln, DO	JS		
36	1220		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 1st Plat BS700295, 2d Plat BS 692296, Co C BS583442, Co D BS669494, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS639383.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS		
37	1221		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1200 Co D's point ele fd at BS669494 an M-26 frag booby trapped approx 2' above the ground w/ wire stretched across trail, blew in place.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS		
38	1255		(C) COL MATSON dept LZSJ at 1255 (Ref #33).	DO	NC		
39	1320		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 1st Plat BS700295, 2d Plat BS 692296, 3d Plat & SRRP 4 BS682301, Co C BS 583442, Co D BS664497, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS639382.	DO, Arty Ln	JS		
40	1335		(C) 1LT NORTON gave 1600 Beacon grids BS 587402 to SGT HENDERSON, Bde.	DO, Bde	JS		
41	1340		(C) HELIX 39 on sta.	DO	JS		
42	1350		(C) HELIX 39 conducted BDA at grid BS642353, 50m SE he spotted 10 fighting psns in defense positions set in tree line.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS		
43	1351		(C) CPT SHEA submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns on 25 Feb 70.	Bde	JS		
44	1356		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1350 3d Plat Co B & SRRP 4 spotted at BS682301 2 VC women approx age 30 yrs wearing tan clothing, 1 woman carrying a basket, element followed, was spotted by women who evaded into the brush, neg further.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 70

2400

24 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

45

1413

(C) SRRP 3 leaving LZSJ at 1412.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

46

1415

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B
PB BS685300, 1st Plat BS700295, 2d Plat BS
692296, 3d Plat & SRRP 4 BS682301, Co C BS586442, Co D BS664497, SRRP 1 BS639383.

Bde, DO, Arty Ln

JS

47

1425

(C) Co B 1st & 2d Plat loc BS691295, SRRP 3
loc BS639383.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

48

1430

(C) HELIX 39 spotted a double line of bunkers
in L shaped formation at BS642353, bunkers 2
x 4' 50-75 meters long by 25 meters, typical
fighting psns, neg O/H cover.

Bn S-2, DO, Arty

JS

49

1432

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1420 1 & 2d Plat Co B
fd at BS691295 1 hut 6' x 6' w/ bomb shelter
also fd 20 rice bowls, 20 punji sticks, 10
animal traps & 1 spear.

Bn S-2, DO, Arty

JS

50

1440

(C) HELIX 39 off sta.

DO

JS

51

1450

(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for DUC PHO at 1430.

Bde, Bn S-1

JS

52

1520

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B
BS685300, Co C BS586442, Co D neg commo since
1300 hrs, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 BS639383.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

53

1528

(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1523 SRRP 1 on mission
to seal tunnel at BS639383 reported mission
accomplished, all remaining is small hole at
entrance.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

54

1536

(C) SRRP 1 arr LZSJ at 1536.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

55

1540

(C) SPOT REPORT: Co B fd 1 plow at BS690295
will hold for backhaul to EA TO.

Bn S-2, DO

JS

56

1550

(C) Co C req dustoff for HERRERA, LORENZO,
PFC, 563-72-9899 line #109 EM sprained his
ankle, dustoff complete 1550.

DO

JS

57

1600

(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B
BS685300, Co C BS586442, Co D neg commo,
Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co B.

Bde, DO, Arty

JS

58

1620

(C) Co D loc at 1615 BS663498.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

59

1625

(C) Co C 3d Plat loc BS590441.

DO, Arty Ln

JS

60

1630

(C) HELIX 35 on sta, req BDA BS719325.

DO

JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	24 Feb 70	2400	24 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
61	1652		(C) LTC WIELGA returned to LZSJ ref item #51.	DO	NC
62	1655		(C) Ref item #60, BDA by HELIX 35 of grid BS 719325, 2 bunkers destroyed, 1 trail cut.	DO, Bn S-2	NC
63	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co C move to 3d Plat loc (BS590441).	DO, Arty Ln	NC
64	1717		(C) Co D loc at BS659497.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
65	1740		(C) HELIX 35 off sta, ref #60.	DO	NC
66	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300 (NDP) Co C BS590441 (NDP) Co D neg contact, Recon LZSJ, except Co B's OPCON SRRP L.	Bde, DO, Arty	NC
67	1805		(C) C/C times for 25 Feb: C/C 0830 - 1800 Utility 1500 - 1700.	DO	NC
68	1810		(C) 1800 Beacon cancelled.	DO	NC
69	1815		(U) Bunkerline inspection conducted by MSG SORRICK, all bunkers satisfactory.	Bde	NC
70	1830		(C) Rec'd URI fr Bde, grid BS721346 Bn size 500m.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	NC
71	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS685300, 1st Plat LP 100m SE, 2d Plat 75m W, Co C NDP BS590441, Co D NDP BS658496, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP L OPCON Co B.	DO, Arty Ln	NC
72	1920		(C) Beacons for 25 FEB: (1) 0300 Rn 375 BS 561453, (2) 1600 Rn 370 BS642353, (3) 0900 Air Strike into BS564457.	DO	NC
73	1930		(C) Trip flare went off 20 meters in front of bunker 20 LZSJ, neg mvmt sighted, eng w/ S/A, illum, M-79, res unk.	DO	DW
74	1955		(C) SRRP 1 rep tripping a trip flare on their way out at bunker #8, thus compromising their position and are coming back in.	Bn S-2, Bn S-3, DO, Co A	DW
75	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
76	2110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 1st Plat BS658495, 2d Plat BS658497, 3d Plat BS 657496.	DO, Bde	DW
77	2125		(U) Rec'd significant events and weather fr Bde: Weather: Early morning cloudiness and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LOCATION

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 70

2400

24 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

Cont.			fog, otherwise partly cloudy and warmer, winds S-E 5-15 knots, temp 87-73 humidity 100-65%.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
78	2204		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
79	2205		(C) Rec INTREP fr JORDAN, Bde at 2145 (1) 24 Feb, C-3, BS510619 - BS470446 - BS663470 3 Bn's of 21st Regt, msn unk, (2) 24 Feb, D-3, BS695461, 100 VC of prox MF NUI-LON in this area, msn: Support other units in plan of harassing pacified hamlets in MO DUC DIST		
			(3) 24 Feb, C-3, BS630243 - BS630312 1 NVA Bn moved fr grid 1 to vic of grid 2, equipped w/ 1 122mm rkt launcher, crew served & S/A msn gather food in this area. (4) 24 Feb, C-3, BS710350, BS765265, 2 Bns of 22d Regt are at these locs, msn unk.	DO, Bn S-2, Arty	DW
80	2230		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/95, Co B 3/92, Co C 4/90, Co D 4/93, Recon 1/38.	DO, Posted	DW
81	2231		(C) Food rep: Co B 4 meals per man, Co C 4, Co D 5.	DO, Posted	DW
82	2325		(C) At 2205 Bde informed 4-3 TOC LZ BRONCO rec 1 x 60mm mort rd, landed behind bunker 43. 1-20 Inf neg cas or damage.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
83	2336		(U) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
84	2303		(C) Co D at 2250 at their NDP obs a light at BS668497, eng w/ Arty, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
85	2340		(C) Rec INTREP fr RBH at BA TO 1 VC Plat commanded by DINH DEM at BS510253 rep today, msn unk, 1 VC Plat commanded by DINH XIN at BS596390 rep today, msn unk, 1 VC Sqd commanded by DINH TIEU at BS570378 today, msn unk, relayed by COX to JORDAN, Bde.	DO, Bde	DW
86	2356		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
87			(C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and clear opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A and SRRP's 1, 2, 3 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D and SRRP 4 OPCON Co B operating in grid squares BS6830, 5844, and 6649. At 1221 Co D fd at BS669494 an m-26 frag booby trapped with trip wire, destroyed in place (See #37). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
88	2400		(U) Journal opened.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Feb 70	2400	25 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS685300, Co C NDP BS590441, Co D NDP BS658496, SRRP 1-3 LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co B.		DW		
02	0020		(C) Commo check w/ all sta except BA TO w/ new SOL.	DO	DW		
03	0104		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
04	0150		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
05	0250		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
06	0405		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
07	0408		(C) Beacon Rn 375, on sta 0305 off sta 0400, tgt BS561453, CEL, ord 28 x 500 lb bombs, res 100/100 res unk.	DO, Bde	DW		
08	0450		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO Bde	DW		
09	0525		(C) Rec 4.2 rep: 14 msns fired, 31 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW		
10	0540		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW		
11	0545		(C) Rec'd INFA RED msn fr Bde, flown 2041 to 0010 100% coverage, BS530340 BS532341 unable to raise BA TO or MINH LONG.	DO, Bde, BA TO	DW		
12	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
14	0850		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS590441, Co D BS659497, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 4 OPCON Co B.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	DW		
15	0855		(C) Req for AO Ext grids BS665298, BS668270, BS730270, BS732322, time 262400 Feb 70 - 032400 Mar 70 for cmbt opn w/ CIDG fr BA TO.	Bde	JS		
16	0857		(C) Req SHADOW BOX pri BS6146-6546-6540-6140- alt 6434-6734-6740-6440 time 261800 - 270600 Feb 70. Req for WARLORD BOX grid 7037-7339- 7035-7335 time 260600 - 261800 Recon in force				
			Req for Beacon pri BS684384, alt BS593397, time time 260600 - 271600 tgt CEL req for				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

IZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

25 Feb 70

2400

25 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			Preplanned A/S pri BS710375, alt BS710420 tgt CEL, Ord HE & napalm time 260600 -261800.	Bde	JS
17	0900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS590441, Co D BS659497, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP & OPCON Co B.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
18	0940		(C) URI fr Bde: BS620518 unk size.	Bn S-2	JS
19	0945		(C) Msg fr Bde (GILROY) need clearance for NIGHT HAWK msn DTG 2451800-260600 grids 7044 7344, 7341, 7041 to be used in conjunction w/ 1-20 radar to guide HAWK to tgt, approved by CPT SHEA.	Posted	JS
20	0946		(C) Ref item 15, AO Ext approved by MAJ NORTHQUIEST, A-50.	Posted	JS
21	1008		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS 685300, 2d Plat & SRRP & BS677303, Co C BS590441 mv E, Co D BS659497 Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP & OPCON Co B.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	1009		(C) CPT SHEA req Ext until 15 Mar 2400 on AO Ext A-100, Bde.	DO Bde	JS
23	1035		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH req AO Ext fr BA TO & Bde, grids BS666280 - 6428 - 6431 -BS663310 time 262400 Feb - 032400 Mar 70 approved by BA TO awaiting approval fr Bde.	Bde, DO	JS
24	1100		(C) HELIX 34 on sta.	DO	JS
25	1118		(C) Co B 3d Plat loc BS686296.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	1120		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1100 Co B 3d Plat fd 1 rake 1 water buffalo yoke, & 1 rice paddy, destroyed equipment.	Bn S-2, DO	JS
27	1153		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for BA TO.	Bde	JS
28	1225		(C) Msg relayed to BA TO at 1223 fr Bde at BS621263, there is a Commo wire between trees on the edge of the rice paddy at BS648262, there is a tunnel entrance where smoke was spotted.	BA TO, DO	JS
29	1230		(C) 1200 Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 3d Plat BS686296, Co C BS599441, Co D 1st Plat BS656498, 3d Plat BS656493.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	NC
30	1315		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS677303, 1st Plat BS679298, Co C BS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Feb 70	2400	25 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			603440, Co D PB same, 1st Plat BS656498, 3d Plat BS656493.		DO, Arty Ln		JS
31	1330		(C) CPT SHEA (S-3 Air) req air craft for mv 1 Co of CIDG fr BA TO SF Camp to field loc of Co B (BS699309) on 26 Feb 70 req for 1500.		Bde		JS
32	1355		(C) HELIX 37 on sta.		DO		JS
33	1410		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr at LZSJ at 1410.		Staff, Bde		JS
34	1410		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, SRRP 4, 1st and 2d Plat BS 679298, Co C BS598497, 3d Plat BS657493, Recon (-) LZSJ.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
35	1436		(C) GEN DONALDSON arr at 1415 hrs.		Bde		JS
36	1445		(C) Beacon Rn 366 time on sta 1420, time off 1430 dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS 621459, SEL HELIX 37 conducted BDA 100/100 neg sightings.		Bde		JS
37	1450		(C) GEN DONALDSON dept at 1450 hrs.		Bde		JS
38	1452		(C) COL HOFFMAN dept at 1445.		DO		JS
39	1500		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS678298, Co C BS598443, Co D BS659497, Recon (-) LZSJ.		DO, Arty Ln		JS
40	1515		(C) GEN RAMSEY, Div CO, arr LZSJ at 1510.		Bde, Staff		JS
41	1526		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1515 Co D 1st Plat fd at BS655498 1 hut 12' x 14' approx 5 mo old also 2' x 3' bomb shelter, signs of recent activity.		Bn S-2		JS
42	1531		(C) GEN RAMSEY dept at 1530.		Bde		JS
43	1535		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept LZSJ for Co B field loc BS678298.		DO		JS
44	1537		(C) CPT SHEA submitted Bn plans by RTT to Bde for opns on 26 Feb 70.		Bde		JS
45	1606		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS678298, Co C NDP BS598442, Co D BS 659497, Recon (-) LZSJ.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
46	1650		(C) Bunkerline inspection conducted by CPT HAGEWOOD all bunkers satisfactory.		DO, Bde		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS678298, Co C BS598442, Co D BS658494, Recon LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	NC
48	1710		(C) Beacon Rn 370 on sta 1630 off sta 1650, on grid BS70353695 dropped 22 x 500 lb bombs w/ 1 sec explosion, tgt coverage 100/40 tgt was sus en loc, 10 x 500 lb bombs dropped on grid BS712362 due to primary systems malfunction. DO		NC
49	1750		(C) LTC WIELGA returned to LZSJ (Ref item #48). Bde, DO		NC
50	1800		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	NC
51	1810		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde concerning VC rice cache fd at BS622527, See S-2.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	NC
52	1850		(C) C/C times for 26 Feb, 1130 - 1800, Utility 1400 - 1600.	DO	NC
53	1855		(C) Rec'd sign events and weather fr Bde, See attached sheet.	Bn S-2, DO	NC
54	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same and Co B 3d Plat LP 75m NE, Co C 1st Plat LP 50m S, 2d Plat 100m W, 3d Plat 50m E, SRRP 1 100m NE.	Arty Ln, DO	NC
55	1905		(C) At 1630 SRRP 1 became OPCON to Co C.	DO	NC
56	1905		(C) At 1635 SRRP 4 returned to LZSJ, no longer OPCON to Co B.	DO	NC
57	2000		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D 1st Plat 75m E, 2d Plat 75m SW, 3d Plat 75m N.	DO, Bde	DW
58	2018		(C) Food rep: Co B 4 meals per man, Co C 4, Co D 5.	DO, Posted	DW
59	2027		(C) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
60	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
61	2115		(C) Bde advised WARLORD BOX for 27 Feb changed to 6839 to 7339 to 7335 to 6835.	DO	DW
62	2125		(C) Ref #23, AO Ext #18 approved by LWK and TVS, rec fr JORDAN, Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
63	2150		(C) Ref #22, AO Ext #100 approved by CPT TUCKER, Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
64	2155		(C) At 2100 Co B eng was ^{EN MOVEMENT} believed a water buffalo 150m out of perimeter (BS678298) w/6 81mm rds, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

5

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

25 Feb 70

2400

25 Feb 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

65 2200 (C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

66 2250 (C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/87, Co B 6/96,
Co C 4/89, Co D 2/87.

DO, Posted

DW

67 2300 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

68 2320 (C) At 2250 Co A on LZSJ obs light at BS
642385 then light went out, eng w/6 x 81mm
rds, res unk.

DO, Bde

DW

69 2324 (C) Req submitted to Bde see attached.

DO, Bde

DW

70 2325 (C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde, see attached.

DO, Bn S-2

DW

71 2355 (C) Rec Beacons for 26 Feb fr Bde:
0500 Rn 378 BS593397 CEL

1600 Rn 371 BS672484 Unident size en element.

DO, Bde

DW

72 2357 (U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.

DO, Bde

DW

73 (C) Journal Summary: 4-3 Inf continued offensive search and amb ops in SAN JUAN
AO w/ Co A and SRRP's 1, 2, & 3 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D and SRRP 4 OPCON Co
B working in grid squares BS6830, 5944, 6549 and 6730. There were negative further
significant events during the day.

74 2400 (U) Journal closed.

DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS678298, Co C NDP BS598442, Co D NDP BS658494, SRRP 1 OPCON Co C, SRRP 2-1: LZSJ.	DO, Bde	DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
05	0350		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0420		(C) Rec'd INFARED Msn hotspots fr Bde: Msn 1Z010255R flown, 2005-2010: BS540530, BS 536527, BS559540, BS539515 passed to LWK at BA TO to relay to MINH LONG. Msn 1Z01006R flown 2020 to 2030: BS372260, BS366365, BS 363357, passed to LWK at BA TO.	DO, BA TO	DW
07	0425		(C) Sensor activation at 0405, string 153 tgt C, (BS65514400) eng w/ 5 rds 4.2, 4 rds 105, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
08	0500		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0520		(C) 4.2 Rep: 16 msns fired, 34 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0525		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0545		(C) Beacon Rn 378 on sta 0510, off 0540, tgt BS593397, CEL, ord 22 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0557		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0720		(C) Co B moving out of NDP to NE.	DO	DW
15	0755		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH req A/C for mv of 4.2 sections fr LZSJ to Co B LZ BS678298 on 27 Feb 70.	Bde Avn	JS
16	0840		(C) HELIX 38 on sta.	DO	JS
17	0905		(C) MSG SORRICK req A/C for extraction of 4.2 mort crews at 1630 27 Feb 70 fr Co B field		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 26 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			loc BS678298.	Bde Avn	JS
18	0913		(C) HELIX 38 off sta at 0910.	DO	JS
19	0915		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 1st Plat mv SE, 2d Plat amb at BS678298, 3d Plat mv NE, 1 Sqd of 2d Plat 100m to E, Co C PB BS598442, 2d & 3d Plat BS599444, Co D Neg commo, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty	JS
20	0920		(C) Msg passed to BA TO at 0840 your req for AO Ext grids 5838 - 6037 box time 280500 Feb - 040500 Mar is approved by CPT SCHWEBACH	BA TO	JS
21	1010		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0945 1st & 3d Plat Co B fd at BS684293 1 old .50 cal psn approx 2 months old, at BS687305 3d Plat fd 1 pig-killed same, approx weight 150 lbs.	Bn S-2	JS
22	1015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 1st Plat BS686293, 2d Plat 3 Sqds BS678298, 1 SQD BS686300, 3d Plat BS 687305, Co C PB BS598442, 2d & 3d Plat BS 599444, Co D neg commo last Plot 0800, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON Co C.	Bde, Do Arty Ln	JS
23	1020		(C) Co B req a dustoff (emergency) at 1030 for line #71, STATS, GERALD, SPL, 272-48-7274 - sniper wound in the head- dustoff req at 1031, gunships req at 1032, gunships & dustoff on sta at 1040, dustoff complete at 1047 at BS678298.	Bn S-1, DO	JS
24	1030		(C) Msg fr Bde (GILROY): Req clearance for 2 Night Hawk boxes both will have #61 - (1) 6048-6149-6641, 6540- (2) 6642-6741-7142-7043 believe 261800-270600 Feb Bn ans IS responsible for reacting to incidents noted by Night Hawk. Bn may req msns, must be req prior to 1200 hrs.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
25	1032		(C) SPOT REPORT: Ref item #23, Co B 2d Plat while in ambush posture loc at BS678298 (last nights NDP) rec'd sniper fire fr the SW. Individual wounded was in foxhole and wound was riccoshet, bullet lodging in his head near his brain. Individual in poor condition.	Bn S-1, Bn S-2	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZSAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
26	1158		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr at 1145 dept at 1158.		Staff		JS
27	1200		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1100 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685308, Co C PB BS598442, 2d and 3d Plat BS603441, Co D BS655493, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON to Co C.		DO, Arty Ln		JS
28	1203		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1145 Co B 1st Plat fd at BS681293 an old base camp w/ 9 fighting psns 2' x 3', 4 spider holes 2' x 3' x 3' and two hootches about 4' x 8', state of ruin no signs of activity.		Bn S-2		JS
29	1208		(C) Beacon Rn 537 time on 1110 to 1158 28 x 500 lb bombs into BS710339, 100/100 SEL, trail cut 4 places, 2 structures destroyed, HELIX 31 BDA.		Bn S-2, DO		JS
30	1300		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc as fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 1st Plat BS681293, 3d Plat BS689308, Co C PB BS598442, 2d & 3d Plats BS603441, Co D BS655493, Co E SRRP 1 OPCON Co C.		DO		JTV
31	1310		(C) Beacon: Ringneck 539, on sta 1245, off sta 1255 tgt BS650351 SEL, 100/100, 1 small secondary and 1 fire, 28 x 500 lb bombs.		Bde		JTV
32	1315		(C) Co C req dustoff for line #82, BIONDO, FILIPPO, PFC, 497-66-6042 who is running a high fever of unk origen, dustoff req 0900, dustoff complete 1235.		Bn S-1		JS
33	1350		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1340 Co B 3d Plat fd at BS689306, 1 hut approx 4 mo old 6' x 4', destroyed.		Bn S-2		JS
34	1401		(C) Ref #23, individual died of head wounds.		DO		JS
35	1405		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 1st Plat BS682295, 3d Plat BS 689308, Co C PB BS598442, 2d & 3d Plat BS 603441, Co D BS654494, Recon LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON to Co C.		Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS
36	1430		(C) Ref item #15, additional A/C req for transport of 4.2 ammo to Co B field loc at BS678298 on 27 Feb 70.		DO		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
37	1435		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1420 WARLORD LD spotted at BS683375 an old base camp w/ signs of recent activity, at BS680375 new fighting psns and bunkers, 2 caves w/ 4' x 4' entrance at BS685375 new bunkers, signs of new buildings. At BS669355 new base ^{camp} and cooking utensils laying around, ponchos and cut bamboo in area, 1 blue uniform, 1 green shirt, 6 trails leading into area and 10 4' x 4' caves.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
38	1515		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 3d Plat BS688302, Co C BS603441 Co D BS653494, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON Co C.	Bde, DO		JS	
39	1522		(C) RTO submitted Bn plans to Bde for opns planned on 27 Feb 70.	Bde		JS	
40	1615		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, 3d Plat BS688302, Co C BS603441 Co D BS648492, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON Co C.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
41	1620		(C) Airmove of CIDG Co fr BA TO 1st PZ 1540 to Co B field loc LZ BS685300 time 1600.	Bde		JS	
42	1621		(C) Beacon Rn 371 time on 1535, time off 1610 dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs into grid BS686376 Confirmed En base camp, 100/100 coverage, neg BDA.	Bde		JS	
43	1625		(C) HELIX 39 on sta to conduct BDA, Ref item #42.	DO		JS	
44	1635		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH conducted bunker inspection all satisfactory.	Bde		JS	
45	1645		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for Co B loc at 1600, returned to LZSJ at 1645.	DO		JS	
46	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; At 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS685300, Co C NDP BS603441, Co D NDP BS648492, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON to Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
47	1715		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1715 HELIX 39 conducted BDA at BS685375 Beacon drop at 1600 uncovered 3-4 bunkers.	DO		JS	
48	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS603441, Co D BS648492, SRRP 1 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO		JTV	
49	1915		(C) FOOD REP: Co B 4 meals per man, Co C 4, Co D 5 meals per man.	DO, Posted		DW	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

26 Feb 70

2400

26 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1920		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS685300, 1st Plat 100m SE, 2d Plat 25m W, Co C NDP BS603441, 1st Plat 25m S, 3d Plat 50m NE, SRRP 3 75m SE, Co D NDP BS 648492, 1st Plat 75m E, 2d Plat 75m N, 3d Plat 75m SW, SRRP 1 BS649493, SRRP 2, 4, LZSJ DO, Bde		DW
51	1945		(C) At 1830 rec Beacons for 27 Feb: 0500-Rn 379 - BS684384 - Bn of 22d Regt, 1000 - Rn 362, BS575450, Bn of 22d Regt, 1600 - Rn 370 - BS796295 loc of 90 NVA.	DO, Posted	DW
52	1950		(C) Additional Beacon for 27 Feb 0300 Rn 375, BS734323.	DO, Posted	DW
53	1952		(C) At 1950 a trip flare went off in front of 4.2 bunker, LZSJ, eng w/ S/A, res unk.	DO	DW
54	2010		(C) INTREP fr Bde-- 250 pers of 403d Bn at BS695305.	Co B, Bn S-3, DO	DW
55	2015		(C) Rec'd weather and significant events fr SPL PARIS, Bn Ln, see attached.	Bn S-2, DO	DW
56	2015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
57	2030		(C) At 2000 Co A LZSJ obs 1 en pers through starlight scope fr bunker 16 at BS63153760, eng w/ 9 rds 81mm, and searchlight, pers evaded into draw, res unk.	Bde DO, Bn S-3 Air	DW
58	2110		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except CIDG Plat BS678299, CIDG Co BS699292.	DO, Bde	DW
59	2110		(C) Rec'd Bn Strength Rep: Co A 4/93, Co B 5/94, Co C 3/59, Co D 3/94, Recon 1/32.	DO, Posted	DW
60	2112		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr RBH BA TO, 1 C-29 Co loc at BS512403 today, msn unk passed to JORDAN Bde.	DO, Bn S-2, Bde	DW
61	2114		(C) At 1935 CPT WEST, CO Co D gave neg clearance to A/S at 271800 Feb into 6249 as it will be too close to Co D's loc.	DO, Bn S-3, A1R	DW
62	2119		(C) Rec'd Bde loc fr Bde	DO, Posted	DW
63	2155		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
64	2230		(C) At 2225 trip flare went off in front of bunker 17 LZSJ, eng w/ S/A, 81, neg mvmt, res unk.	DO, Arty Ln	DW
65	2255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	27 Feb 70	2400	27 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS699292, CIDG CRP BA TO OPCON Co B, NDP BS678299, Co C NDP BS603441, Co D NDP BS 648492, SRRP 1 OPCON Co D, SRRP 2-4 LZSJ, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.		DW		
02	0045		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr Bde: MACV INTREP fr QUANG NGAI small base camp at BS62284980 manned by 1 guerrilla Plat, consists of 5 huts, VC1, tunnel into which they evade fr A/S, Arty & US units. Also used as detention center. MACV has several escapees who are willing to lead a US unit in there, Bde S-2 wants to plan opns with MACV, rec fr CPT McNEAL, By SP COX.	DO, Bn S-2	DW		
03	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
04	0145		(C) Rec AO req fr Bde: Grid square 7227 to 173d Abn Bn for are light and need all troops cleared of that area for next 72 hours, appr by 2LT COLIETT, req by CPT McNEAL, Bde. (Box returned 012400 Mar).	DO, Posted	DW		
05	0150		(C) Rec'd msg fr Bde: In-flight msn (similar to SLAR) at 0125, 1 x MT1 at BS650420. If eng, Bde needs nr of rds, type of rds; if not eng, they want to know why. Rec fr CLOUGH, Bde.	DO, Arty Ln	DW		
06	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
07	0210		(C) CPT KIRK, Co B CO, advised TOC he had rec S/A fire and one EM was slightly wounded dustoff not req, more to follow.	Bn S-3, DO, Bn S-3 Air	DW		
08	0230		(C) Ref item #07, Bn Surgeon talked w/ CPT KIRK and determined injured man would not require a dustoff until morning.	DO	DW		
09	0233		(C) Ref item #05, DNCO informed SGT HENDERSON at Bde, tgt not eng because Arty Ln did not feel tgt appropriate for engagement as it was moving.	DO, Bde	DW		
10	0245		(C) Ref item #07, At 0200 Co B in NDP at BS 648492 rec 4 AK rds fr SE, 30 rds fr W, heard				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			a rifle bolt click to S, one man injured; hit in the head, grazing on top, not serious		
			BURN, John, PFC 210-38-3762, CIDG CRP unable to see VC/NVA, eng w/ 81mm mort, M-60, res unk.	DO, Bde-	DW
11	0255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde.	
12	0352		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
13	0353		(C) Beacon Rn 375 on sta 0250 off sta 0345, tgt BS734323, CEL, ord 28 x 500 lb bombs, 100/100, res unk.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0453		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
15	0508		(C) 0500 Beacon Rn 379 aborted due to sys failure on plane.	DO, Bde	DW
16	0518		(C) 4.2 rep: 13 mns fired, 38 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
17	0545		(C) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
18	0549		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
19	0719		(C) Bde (SP FISHER) advised 1600 Beacon cancelled.	DO,	DW
20	0750		(C) Ref item #13, dustoff req at 0624 completed at 0707.	DO	JS
21	0820		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, IDAHO BS699292, Co C BS603441, Co D BS648492, Recon SRRP 2 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln	JS
22	0836		(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, dept LZSJ on 26 Feb for DUC PHO.	DO	JS
23	0837		(C) CPT HAGEWOOD Bn S-2, dept LZSJ on 26 Feb for DUC PHO.	DO	JS
24	0855		(C) COL HOFFMAN arr LZSJ at 0855.	Staff	JS
25	0907		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 all loc same except Co D 2d and 3d Plat mv out on patrol.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
26	0925		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO dept at 0920.	DO	JS
27	0926		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 0915 CIDG Co fd at BS 705294 7 military structures approx 8' x 10' destroyed. Eng unk nr VC, unable to determine age or clothing evaded to E, fd 1		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	27 Feb 70	2400	27 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			AK-50 mag and asst clothes, neg results.	Bn S-2, DO		JS	
28	0931		(C) HELIX 37 on sta at 0925.	DO		JS	
29	1015		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, dept for Co D and B loc.	DO		JS	
30	1030		(C) Air move of 2 Sqds 4.2 Plat 1st PZ LZSJ, at 0930, LZ BS685300, 1008 hrs.	DO, Bde		JS	
31	1041		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, CIDG Co BS699292, Co C PB BS 603441, 2d & 3d Plats BS605432, SRRP 3 BS 592444, Co D BS648492, 1st Plat 75m E, 2d Plat 75m N, 3d Plat 75m SW, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
32	1045		(C) Defoliation report to Bde Chem Off-- Area defoliated BS634379 100 x 20m 22 Feb 70 BS633380 100 x 80m 23 Feb 70, 30 gal herbicide used.	Bde, DO		JS	
33	1125		(C) Beacon Rn 536 time on sta 1015, off sta 1107, dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs BS669355, 100/70, CEL.	DO, Bde		JS	
34	1130		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1050 SRRP 3 OPCON to Co C fd at BS592444 trail running at a 65° azimuth approx 1 Sqd NVA (sandal tracks) moved over trail approx 24 hrs prior, same area has many mackerel cans bent trees and vines.	Bn S-2		JS	
35	1131		(C) CIDG Co IDAHO loc BS692288.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
36	1134		(C) Co D 2d & 3d & SRRP 1 mv on patrols.	DO, Arty Ln-		JS	
37	1212		(C) Req AO Ext fr Bde: Grids 6648, 6650, 6450, 6451, 6051, 6050, BS584500, BS584480, 5948 time 272400 Feb - 052400 Mar 70, tac opn req by MSG SORRICK, rec by SP GILROY.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
38	1215		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, CRP Plat OPCON Co B BS688289, CIDG Co BS695288, Co C BS603441, 2d & 3d Plat BS601436, SRRP 3 BS592444, Co D BS648492, 2d Plat BS643498, 3d Plat BS646488, SRRP 1 BS651491, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
39	1230		(C) Beacon Rn 364 time on 1140, time off 1216, tgt BS575450, confirmed En loc (22d Regt), 28 x 500 lb bombs, 100/90, no BDA.	Bde		JTY	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf
ADVF-BARK

LZ SAN JUAN
BS635382

0001

27 Feb 70

2400

27 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1327		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1300 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, CRP Plat BS688289, CIDG Co BS 695288, Co C BS603441, 2d & 3d Plat BS 601436, SRRP 3 BS603444, Co D BS648492, 2d Plat BS644498, 3d Plat BS646488, SRRP 1 BS651492.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
41	1415		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1400 2d & 3d Plat Co C while moving back to PB spotted and eng at BS606439, 2 NVA/VC, results fd two blood trails leading N, followed for short distance but lost trail, en pers were wearing (1) black pj's, (1*) NVA uniform, neg packs or wpns.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
42	1416		(C) Bn SITREP neg: At 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, CRP Plat BS677289, CIDG Co BS 695288, Co C BS603441, 2d & 3d Plat BS 601436, SRRP 3 BS603444, Co D BS648492, 2d Plat BS639498, 3d Plat BS647487, SRRP 1 BS651492 Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, Arty Ln, DO	JS
43	1425		(C) Ref item #37, AO req-- approved by 4th ARVN Regt LT BUU, by Bde LT PHILLIPS, AO Ext A-53.	DO, Arty Ln, Posted	JS
44	1430		(C) Status of radars submitted to Bde, 2 sets present, 2 sets operational.	DO	JS
45	1438		(C) Intrep fr Bde: 26 1400 Feb at BS670460 observed and reported 1 excavation approx 4' x 6' 525 MI Gp PEP 24 Feb indicated presence of VC 1-20th local force Regt at that loc.	Bn S-2, DO, Arty	JS
46	1445		(C) HELIX 34 on sta.	DO	JS
47	1520		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS603441, Co D BS648492, 2 Plat BS640497, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty Ln	JS
48	1525		(C) Bn plans were sent to Bde by Rtt for opns planned for 28 Feb 70.	Bde	JS
49	1530		(C) Msg fr Bde: Night Hawk boxes DTG 271800 to 280600 Box #61, 6048-6149-6641-6540-6642 6741-7142-7043- Box #3, 7045-7445-7438-7038 approved by CPT SCHWEBACH.	Bde	JS
50	1620		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO dept LZSJ for field locs C, D and B Co.	DO	JS
51	1635		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS603440, SRRP 3 BS599448, Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. **5**

NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
Cont.			D BS648492, 2d Plat BS638500, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS
52	1720		(C) Air move of 4.2 section fr Co B loc PZBS685300 1645 to LZSJ at 1700 hrs.	Bde	JS
53	1745		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS603440, Co D BS647495, SRRP 3 BS599448.	DO	JTV
54	1755		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS603440, SRRP 3 BS 599448, Co D BS647495.	DO	JTV
55	1810		(C) FISHER, Bde: C/C 0700-1800 and Utility 1500-1700.	DO	JTV
56	1820		(C) FISHER, Bde: Beacons for 28 Feb 70: Beacon Rn 367 on sta 1400 BS623498, 1 VC Bn HQ's, also work up data on BS734323, 1 Bn of 22d Regt, BS670460 1 VC Bn in a later beacon.	DO	JTV
57	1845		(C) Bunker Inspection by CPT MAUGHAN.	DO	JTV
58	1850		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde (RTT), see attached.	DO	JTV
59	1900		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B NDP BS685300, 1st Plat BS686300, Turk BS 677304, IDAHO BS679298, Co C NDP BS603440, SRRP 3 BS601446, neg contact w/Co D.	DO, Bde	DW
60	1945		(C) Msg passed to LNK at BA TO, A US E-7 with IDAHO CIDG is sick. We will extract him tomorrow morning. Request you have replacement ready for pickup approx 0730, relayed by SALAZAR.	DO, BA TO	DW
61	2010		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co D NDP BS647495, 1st Plat BS648495, 2d Plat BS 647494, 3d Plat BS646495, SRRP 1 BS648493.	DO, Bde	DW
62	2100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
63	2103		(C) FOOD Rep: Co B 4, Co C 4, Co D 5 meals per man.	DO, Posted	DW
64	2105		(C) At 1930 HELIX 37 dropped 47 x 50lb bombs 800 rds of 20mm, believed sec explos, on grid BSL62398, would like BDA, rec'd at BA TO LNK, rec at Bde by JORDAN.	DO, BA TO, Bde	DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK	LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	2125		(C) At 2030 msg fr LWK at BA TO, pass to TURK CIDG and IDAHO CIDG not to go N of 31 grid line, rec by CPT KIRK, CO Co B, passed by SALAZAR.	DO, Co B	DW
66	2132		(C) At 1930 SALAZAR made fol AO req to JORDAN, Bde: 7332 to 7732 to 7728 to 7328 DTG 280600 Feb to 032400 Mar 70, purpose to recon area for our unit. At 2015, by order of Bn S-3 Air, SGT WOODWORTH, DNCO, cancelled above req, rec by SP ROBINSON, Bde, reason, BA TO would not let troops into area (Ref #65.	DO, Bde	DW
67	2136		(C) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW
68	2137		(C) Bn Strength Rep: Co A 5/83, Co B 5/93, Co C 3/89, Co D 5/92, Recon 1/32.	DO, Posted	DW
69	2138		(C) Rec INTREP fr Bde, see attached.	DO, Bn S-2, Arty	DW
70	2139		(C) Req submitted to Bde, see attached.	DO, Bde	DW
71	2158		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
72	2158		(C) At 1830 rec fol info fr JORDAN, Bde: LRRP OREGON insert into BS790287 at 280600 Feb to 061700 Mar, box 7630 to 8030 to 8026 to 7626, call sign SNUFFY SMITH, pri freq 65.10, 11th Bde, 1st alt 68.50, 4-21, 2d alt 60.65 4-3, 3d alt 61.75 Co D 4-21, msn trail watch and amb.	DO	DW
73	2300		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
74	2356		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
75			(C) Journal summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN AO w/ Co A and SRRP 2 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D and SRRP 3 and SRRP 1 working in grid squares BS6830, 6034, 6449, 6549, and 6044. At 0210 Co B reported receiving sniper rounds in their NDP at BS685300. Results of the sniper rounds were 1 EM slightly wounded in the head. EM is not serious and will not be evaced until the morning (SEE #7, #8). At 0926 CIDG Co fd at BS705294, 7 military structures approx 8' x 10', engaged unk nr VC, en evaded to East, unable to determine clothing, packs or wons, fd 1 AK-50 mag and asst clothes, neg results (See #27). There were negative further significant events during the day.		
76	2400		(U) Journal closed.		DW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
WILLIAM J. MCGEE, Major, Infantry, Bn S-3

SIGNATURE

William J. McGee

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK	LZ SAN JUAN BS635382	0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
01	0001		(C) Journal opened; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B NDP BS685300, CIDG BA TO OPCON Co B, NDP BS679298, CIDG BA TO (TURK) OPCON Co B NDP BS677304, Co C NDP BS603440, Co D NDP BS647495 SRRP 1 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C, SRRP 2, 4 LZSJ.		DW
02	0100		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
03	0155		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
04	0243		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: Beacon grids cleared BS734323, BS670460, Diverted A/S BS670410, BS675424, BS683417, BS710375, BS721346, fol diverted A/S not cleared BS695305, clearance 0600-1800 28 Feb.	DO	DW
05	0246		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
06	0350		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
07	0410		(C) Rec SLAR Msn fr CLOUGH, Bde: flown 272120 to 272345 at BS450450 1 x MTI, relayed to RM at MINH LONG by COX.	DO, MINH LONG	DW
08	0445		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
09	0523		(C) 4.2 ammo rep: 14 msns fired, 142 rds expended.	DO, Bde	DW
10	0548		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
11	0600		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
12	0618		(C) Msg fr Arty Ln: At 0605 at 7246 -3966 radar LZ LIZ obs 8 - 10 per in amb, eng w/ 6 rds 105 vt.	DO, Bn S-2	DW
13	0700		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW
14	0730		(C) SGT ZIEM, Co A, rept all trip flares in and malaria pills taken.	DO	DW
15	0750		(C) CPT SCHWEBACH req air craft for air move of Co A and B, also for C/A of Co D, time req 280730 Feb by AMARO.	Bde	JS
16	0810		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0800 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS603440, Co D BS647495.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE GROUP 4:

Downgraded at 3 yr intervals
Declassified after 12 yrs

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LOCATION LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16	Cont.		Recon SRRP 1 OPCON Co C, SRRP 3 OPCON Co D,	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS		
17	0915		(C) LTC WIELGA dept LZSJ for DUC PHO 0900.	Bde S-1	JS		
18	0940		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 0900 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, CRP 1st & 4th Plat BS695300, Co C BS603340, SRRP 3 BS601446, Co D BS647495, 1st Plat BS648493, 3d Plat BS644495, Recon (-) LZSJ, SRRP 1 OPCON Co D, SRRP 3 OPCON Co C.	DO, Arty In	JS		
19	1004		(C) Bde req approval for Night Hawk Box #3 & 61 (See log of 27 Feb) approved by MSG SORRICK time 281800 - 010600 Mar 70.	Bde, GILROY	JS		
20	1005		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1000 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, CRP 1st & 4th Plat BS699308, Co C BS600443, Co D BS647495, 1st Plat BS646492, 3d Plat BS644493, Recon (-) same.	Bde, DO, Arty	JS		
21	1018		(C) LTC WIELGA, Bn CO, arr LZSJ at 1010.	DO	JS		
22	1120		(C) Warlord on sta to work 6738 & vic of 3 km radius, cleared by 1LT PHILLIPSON.	Warlord Id	JS		
23	1208		(C) HELIX 37 on sta 1130.	DO	JS		
24	1218		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1200 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS 685300, 2d Plat BS692294, CRP, 1st & 4th Plat BS699308, 3d Plat mv to BS699308, Co C BS599446, Co D PB BS647495, 1st Plat BS643488, 3d Plat BS639495, SRRP 1, BS 648493, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty In	JS		
25	1230		(C) CRP loc BS705321	DO	JS		
26	1255		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc fol: Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, 1st Plat and 3d Plat BS699308, 2 Plat BS692294, 4th Plat and TURK BS705321, Co C BS599446, Co D BS647495, 1st Plat BS 643488, 3d Plat BS639494, SRRP 1 BS648493.	DO	JTV		
27	1350		(C) CPT PHILLIPS req clearance for CS drops at BS659401 - 659405, BS664406, 664407, 669409, 673410 between hours 10 and 12 on 1 Mar 70, approved by 1LT PHILLIPSON (DO) Arty will mark tgts at both ends with WP on call fr A/C Cmdr, Arty call CAR CASS 44, frequency 57.10.	(Bde CBR) Arty DO	JS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

2

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
28	1355		(C) MAJ McGEE dept LZSJ at 1345 for BA TO.	DO		JS	
29	1355		(C) Submitted Bn plans to Bde for Opns on 1 Mar 70.	Bde		JS	
30	1420		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1400 Co A LZSJ, Co B PB BS685300, CIDG BS716295, CRP BS713321, 2d Plat BS698302, Co C PB BS599446, 1st Plat BS598450, 3d Plat & SRRP 3 BS603445, Co D PB BS647495, 1st Plat BS643488, 3d Plat BS639494, SRRP 1 BS648493, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
31	1425		(C) MAJ McGEE, Bn S-3, arr LZSJ at 1425.	DO		JS	
32	1440		(C) Co B 2d Plat closed on PB.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
33	1508		(C) Msg fr Bde: Warlords will work for Bn first thing in the morning 1 Mar 70 on Gmd. freq, must release them at 0915 so they can attend briefing at Bde.	DO		JS	
34	1510		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1500 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, CIDG BS716295, Co C BS599452, SRRP 3 & 3d Plat BS602448, Co D BS647495, SRRP 1 BS648493.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
35	1515		(C) Co C 3d Plat and SRRP 3 closed on PB.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
36	1555		(C) Beacon Rn 367 time on sta 1500, time off 1535 dropped 28 x 500 lb bombs at BS583421, SEL 100/100 coverage, results 1 large sec fire, 1 small secondary fire.	Bde		JS	
37	1600		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1600 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300, Co C BS599452, Co D BS647495, Recon (-) LZSJ.	Bde, DO, Arty Ln		JS	
38	1630		(C) Co D loc BS648493.	DO, Arty Ln		JS	
39	1640		(C) HELIX 39 on sta to BDA Beacon drop at BS583421.	DO		JS	
40	1643		(C) COL HOFFMAN, Bde CO, arr LZSJ at 1630, dept at 1643.	Staff		JS	
41	1700		(C) Bn SITREP neg; at 1700 Co A LZSJ, Co B BS685300 NDP, Co C BS599452, NDP, Co D BS648493 NDP, Recon (-) LZSJ.	DO, Arty		JS	
42	1710		(C) BDA on Beacon drop BS583421, 4 bunkers uncovered on W side of areas.	DO		JS	
43	1710		(C) SPOT REPORT: At 1700, CRP's OFCON Co B captured 2 montainyards, 1 woman approx 45				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 4th Bn, 3d Inf ADVF-BARK		LZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			yrs old wearing black pj's and 1 boy approx 6 yrs old wearing black shorts moving N on a trail.	Bn S-2	JS		
44	1730		(C) From Bde: Rec'd AO Extensions requested by 1-20 Inf and 4-21 Inf.	DO	JTV		
45	1800		(C) Bn SITREP neg; locs same.	DO	JTV		
46	1830		(U) Rec'd significant events fr Bde, see attached.	Bn S-2	JTV		
47	1900		(C) Rec'd C/C time for 1 Mar 0700-1800 used as lift bird in CA, must be sent back to pick up AMC at noon for briefing at LZSJ at noon. Utility 1600-1800.	DO, Posted	JTV		
48	1919		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B NDP BS698309, CIDG TURK w/ Co B, CIDG JOHNNY WALKER BS714307, Co C NDP BS599466, Co D NDP BS648493.	DO, Bde	DW		
49	1955		(C) Rec'd msg fr CPT PHILLIPS, Bde, to relay to Bde: Warlords will be at our disposal until 0915 they are released to go back to BRONCO for briefing on msn to MINH LONG to. At 1000 the Warlords will fly to MINH LONG to meet 18 must have one Chieu Hoi to lead personnel to weapons cache SW of MINH LONG. Warlords will have 3 INF slicks. MINH LONG must have this Chieu Hoi plus 1 intrepeter and 1 SF personnel. Our unit (4-3 Inf) will relay periodical reports to Bde if Warlords or personnel get into any kind of trouble, 4-3 Inf will provide assistance. MINH LONG will provide Arty, must have location of wpns cache, rec by JF at ML, relayed by SALAZAR.	ML, DO	DW		
50	2010		(C) Food Rep: Co B 4 meals per man, Co C 6, Co D 5.	DO, Posted	DW		
51	2015		(C) Bn SITREP neg; loc same except Co B 1st Plat 65m SE, 2d Plat 75 m N.W, SRRP 3 50m SE, Co D 1st Plat 75m SE, 2d Plat BS648494, 3d Plat 75m SW, SRRP BS649493.	DO, Bde	DW		
52	2020		(C) At 1940 rec msg fr JF at MINH LONG to relay to Bde: Ref #49, the info about the wpns cache fr the Chieu Hoi also the cache is for guerillas. At 4744 to 4744 this area is supposed to hold 30 or 40 pers, there are supposed to be 20 local VC securing this				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-2/S-3 Lth Bn, 3d Inf ADV-F-BARK		IZ SAN JUAN BS635382		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 Feb 70	2400	28 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
Cont.			area. This area has been used for supply pickup, mostly food, rec by JORDAN, Bde, relayed by SALAZAR.	DO, Bde	DW		
53	2055		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
54	2120		(C) CPT McNeal, Bde advised C/C would be released tomorrow at 1130 for lunch, then bird will bring AMC personnel out for briefing at LZSJ at 1230.	DO	DW		
55	2130		(C) Rec'd Bde locs fr Bde.	DO, Posted	DW		
56	2143		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
57	2210		(C) Rec Beacons for tomorrow: 0300 Rn 375 BS738362 unk VC unit, 1800 Rn 372 BS684372 22d Bn,	DO, Posted	DW		
58	2243		(C) At 2230 trip flare went off 30m in front of 81mm bunker, neg mvmt, eng w/ S/A and M-79, res unk.	DO	DW		
59	2245		(C) At 2215 rec msg fr CPT SMALL, Bde S-2, INTREP fr Div: MO DUC dispensary at BS 627510.	DO, Bn S-2	DW		
60	2248		(C) Rec'd INTREP fr RBH at BA TO at 2205: (1) 1 VC Plat commanded by DINH BLEN at BS 473298, rep today, msn unk (2) 1 VC Sqd commanded by DINH TAI at BS480328 rep today, msn unk, (3) 1 VC Sqd commanded by DINH NEO BS607410 rep today, msn unk, relayed to JORDAN, Bde, by COX.	DO, Bde, Bn S-2	DW		
61	2255		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
62	2355		(U) Bn SITREP neg; loc same.	DO, Bde	DW		
63			(C) Journal summary: 4-3 Inf cont offensive search and amb opns in SAN JUAN w/ Co A and SRP's 2 & 4 securing LZSJ and Co's B, C, D and SRP's 1 & 3 working in grid squares BS6830, 6449, 5945 and 6448. There were negative significant events during the day.		AO		
64	2400		(U) Journal closed		DW		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
WILLIAM J. McGEE, Major, Infantry, S-3				